

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			Enroute ACTC LZ Gator		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					2015	20 Feb 68	2400	3 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			THE FOLLOWING JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE THE SEQUENCE						
			OF EVENTS, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF THE						
			5th Bn, 46th Inf's MOVE FROM FT HOOD, TEXAS						
			TO CHU LAI AIR BASE.						
1		2015	Guard detail of 1 off and 3 EM departed						
	20 Feb	68	Ft Hood to accompany general cargo by rail						
			and boat to RVN.						
2	2400		General cargo and guard detail arrived						
	24 Feb	68	Oakland, California POE.						
			NOTE: 25 Feb through 2 Mar guard detail,						
			LT Wilson NHC SPT Plat Ldr received remainder						
			of equipment and prepared general cargo for						
			shipment.						
3		1300	Cargo and guards departed Oakland, California						
	3 Mar	68	by water.						
4	10 Mar	68	Advance planning group of 4 off and 1 NCO						
			departed CONUS by air for Chu Lai.						
5	12 Mar	68	Advance planning group arrived Cam Rahn Bay						
			and remained there waiting transport until						
			13 Mar.						
6	13 Mar	68	Advance planning group moved by air to Chu						
			Lai Air Base. Advance party of 10 off, 10						
			EM departed CONUS by C130 air craft for						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,

DD FORM 1594-10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PROCESSED BY THE FBI FOR DECLASSIFICATION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O 564154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			Enroute ACTC LZ Gator	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				2015	20 Feb 68	2400 3 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
6	(CONTINUED)		Chu Lai Air Base.			
7	16 Mar 68		Advance party arrived Chu Lai Air Base and moved to LZ Bayonet.			
8	27 Mar 68		B Co departed CONUS, C Co departed CONUS, and the boat with general cargo arrived in Qui Nhon and was met by guard detail for off loading and reloading onto LST for movement to Chu Lai.			
9	28 Mar 68		B Co arrived Chu Lai at 0753 hrs and moved to Combat Training Center. C Co arrived Chu Lai at 1420 hrs and moved to Combat Training Center.			
10	29 Mar 68		General cargo arrived Chu Lai by LST and began moving by road to LZ Gator. All cargo and vehicles arrived LZ Gator prior to darkness. At 1000 hrs C141 cargo plane arrived Chu Lai Air Base with air cargo and 62 pers from HHC & E Co. Cargo was moved to LZ Gator and troops to Combat Training Center.			
11	30 Mar 68		HHC arrived Chu Lai moved to Combat Training Center.			
12	0555		D Co arrived Chu Lai moved to Combat			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964 O 564151  
 DOD DIR 5200.10



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 Date 11/11/01  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	5 Apr 68	2400 5 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED.			
2		0702	TOC to Journal: SITREP no change through night.			
3	0718		Bde to TOC: Is your Alpha element closing in, call back when they have done so.		S3 (MAJ Bickwermert) notified.	
4		0900	TOC to Bde: A Co now closed in LZ Gator.		S3 and CO notified	
5		1020	TOC to Bde: Bde Secure Net entered.			
6	1205		Bde to Bn CO: 2 Helicopters from 1/46 will be in your area at 1300 for 1 hour's use.		S3 notified.	
7		1304	TOC to Bde: All elements closed in LZ Gator. C Co will send 31 people to Chippewa, 22 from 3rd plat and 9 from Mortar platoon.		S3 notified	
8	1505		Bde to TOC: Have S3 and LTC Lyon be at Bde briefing room at 1000hrs tomorrow for briefing on Operation Blue Dragon.		S3 and CO notified	
9	1820		ER to TOC: ER ambush sites are 599002, 603003. A third site will be radioed in when they decide on the location of third site.		M S3 & Bde Notified.	
10			SUMMARY: Bn still has elements working with D/1-52 on their missions, with RCM plat plus 1 sqd B Co OPCON to them. Bn is now manning LZ Gator bunkers and OPs and has a plat D4			

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY  
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT)  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

SUBJECT: Guerrilla Activity

5 April 1968

VC Local Force guerrillas operate nightly in Binh Thang village. Reports from village chief of Nuoc Mau, Le-Can states that LF VC live in Tri Binh 1. They operate in a circular movement from Tri Binh 1 (H), vic 563986 to Tri Binh 2, 3, and 5, and then to Nam Binh 3, vic 573958, then move north to Tri Binh 1.

Following are names of known VC:

Tri Binh 1 (H)

- 1 Ho-Iy
- 2 Huynh-Nhan
- 3 Do-My (Has M-16, and speaks English)
- 4 Huynh-Binh
- 5 Pham Leo
- 6 Pham Duoc
- 7 Nguyen Tat Quy
- 8 Nguyen Trao
- 9 Nguyen Hy

Nam Binh (H)

Nguyen Quang  
Huynh Binh  
Vo-Loc  
Vo-Miet  
Nguyen Nghia  
Nguyen Toa  
Nguyen Hoang  
Nguyen Than

The above are all armed. Have M-79, AK-40, AK44, and AK-47 confirmed. Other weapons mixed and unidentified.

Above are armed with unidentified weapons.

ROGER DIMSDALE  
CPT, Infantry  
S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**PLANS SUMMARY:**

**GENERAL:** 5/46 Assumes responsibility for Area 2 1200

- ✓ A Co: Starting approx 0001 company moves out of Gator, swings North to point approx 600 meters West of TRI BHIN 4 Center Mass. Conduct village for search for VC suspects at 0630 with B 1/6, D 3/6 with 6 PRU and 1 PRU guide interpreter.
- B Co: Co (-) remains at Gator. 2/6 S&D SEASIDE area and conduct ambush w/Echo Recon. 1/6 attached to A Co for TRI BHIN and search 547975. 3/6 provides river South and 1 squad at SEASIDE.
- C Co: Co (-), approx 80 personnel, airlifts to Chippewa by HOOK at approx 1000HRS. At 1200HRS assumes responsibility of Chippewa. 2/6 plat blocking for TRI BHIN 4 search coord 531981.
- D Co: Secures Gator, 1/6. 2/6 mans NUOC MAN OPS commencing 1800HRS. 1 plat to BHIN SON Bridge with 1/17 Cav Tracks (3 tracks). 3/6 with A Co.
- E Co: Mortars support Bn Fires at Gator. Recon returns to Gator approx 1200HRS.

PREPARED BY: 1SG POWELL  
CPNS BIT

SIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
— R00 DIR 5200.10 —

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 Apr 68	2400 6 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0001		D Co to TOC: Bunkers 2 and 3 are receiving sniper fire.	S3 notified.		
3	0510		Lt Porter to TOC: Sniper fire-number of rounds undetermined. 4th time tonight. Illumination being provided. Bunkers return the fire when necessary. Informed MAJ Bickwermet. Sniper located on hill to South of perimeter BS569956.	S3 notified.		
4	0635		Bn S3 to S3 1/52: Check on OP status of Areas I&II. ANSWER: Area I, 1200HRS 6 Apr, Area II 1200HRS 7 Apr.			
5	0830		TOC to Log: Secure Net not operating, working on trouble.			
6	0900		TOC to Log: Have called Bde for help on Secure Net trouble.			
7	1200		TOC to Bde: Have now assumed responsibility for Area I.			
8	1230		TOC to Log: Gen Koster, Div CO visited Bn for briefing on action and plans. He stayed for the noon meal.			
9	1505		Binh Son DE to Strongman 2: Confirmed 6 PRU for 1700, not able to obtain 2 IP.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	1600		C-6 46 to TOC: C26 is presently at 529968					
			they will be there until approx 2030 hrs.					
11	1825		CAP 132 to TOC: Am asking whereabouts of					
			our Recon, am told, same element, same					
			location as last night.					
12	1930		Bulldog 33 to TOC: Could you contact me on					
			secure push, told them secure push was					
			inoperative.					
13	1930		Cav at Binh Son to TOC: Elements to the					
			West on the bridge at Binh Son being fired					
			upon.					
14		1935	TOC to D6: Tell element that has contact					
			to the South to stop firing. Those are					
			friendly elements.					
15		1940	TOC to 1/52: We have notified D6 to tell					
			element to stop firing. The firing has					
			stopped.					
16	2025		Recon D5 to TOC: Tell 3 that D4 is in					
			control of situation at Binh Son Bridge,					
			please notify Ranger Push.					
17		2029	TOC to 1/52: Is that area down South by					
			Hellcats elements your responsibility					
			tonight? ANSWER: Affirmative.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Apr 68	0400	6 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18		2030	TOC to D5 Recon: You are not supposed to be in charge of that area. That area is not our responsibility as of yet.			
19	2040		Indulge 130 to TOC: Request to know if someone can come to this location tomorrow concerning a combined patrol.			
20	2056		Indulge 138 to TOC: Received report on VC Training Center, would like to go out there, received information from PF, they have 1 50 Cal gun, mines and Booby Traps, but do not have much ammunition. Have no ammunition for 50 Cal, but are teaching troops how to use it.		S2 and S3 notified	
21	2105		CAP 138 to TOC: Coord BS521928, I will gather info on the area. There is supposed to be alot of mines and booby traps. Please try to get info on that area too. There are supposed to be files on that info, will talk to you in the morning.		S2 and S3 notified	
22	2141		D5 to TOC: My D4 element is still in control of Binh Son Bridge and will keep control until further notified. Everything is okay and Hell Cat elements are informed of this situation.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	(Continued)		How is that with you? ANSWER: Okay.			S3 notified		
23	2157		D5 to TOC: Be advised PFs have left area approx 2100hrs for recon in OP5 area, do not know why, or for how long. I want you to be advised I gave permission to fire if we get fired on, to protect our elements.					
24	2200		D5 to TOC: PFs were moving out in front of OP5, they should return in approx 1 hour. OP5 has been notified.					
25	2208		A6K to TOC: Request permission to enter net, permission granted.					
26	2312		D5 to TOC: The PFs that went on recon 1 hour ago have not returned at this time. ANSWER: Notify us when they return.					
27	2313		R6 to TOC: SITREP, saw 3 men, through starlight scope, in front digging in, looks like possible mortar, have called for illumination, standby for any further information.					
28	2325		Bde to TOC: CLDC says they spotted several VC digging in motars, check with elements to see if they spotted anything. ANSWER: We have a SITREP similar to this. My element requested					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____ <div style="text-align: center;"><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></div>								



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE SOURCE: TIGER 90

6 April 1968

VC Bn 48, Commanded By QUYEN moved BINH NAM to combine with SAPPER Co 95 and Co P 31. Loc BS 675919, 682931, 694931. Action: VC are collecting 500 local force. VC Bn 315 commanded by TON THAT QUANG, strength 400. Uniform green and grey. On 4 April 68 they moved from QUE SON to stay in LOC THANH- BS 464899, 471895, 480-887. The mission of these two battalions is to prepare to attack District Headquarters and the CHAU O Bridge and adjacent areas at the same time. Time of attack from now to 10 April 68.

✓  
ROGER DIMSDALE  
CPT, Infantry  
S-2  
y S M  
10/10/68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Apr 68	2400 7 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2		0008	TOC to R6: Any further info about those men (3) digging. ANSWER: Negative.	S3 notified.		
3		0011	TOC to Bde: 1st man out from Alpha.			
4	0035		A6K to TOC: Last man has passed.	S3 notified.		
5	0149		A6 to TOC: Cease flare, they are exposing us.			
6	0433		A6 to TOC: Unable to be in position on time, expect to be in position in 1 hour.	S3 notified.		
7		0553	TOC to Bde: Will not be operating on Bde Secure Net because of repairs.			
8	0629		A6 to TOC: Moving into village.	S3 notified.		
9		0707	A6 to TOC: Need information about our elements in village.			
10	0840		Strongman A6 to TOC: Have several detained in village (560977).	S3 notified.		
11	1046		Ranger 33 to TOC: Tell S5 that we cannot make it to his location today due to situation here.			
12	1046		Strongman AK6 to TOC: SITREP, 4 detainees are still in village.	S3 notified.		
13	1047		A to TOC: Request helicopter for evacuation of detainees.	S3 notified.		
14	1052		A to TOC: Have smoke and secure LZ adjacent			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
					0001	7 Apr 68	2400	7 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	(Continued)		to village.			S3 notified.		
15		1057	S2 to TOC: 4 CDs coming in to Bde, have someone at pad.			Bde notified.		
16	1111		A6K to TOC: Now leaving village, detainees on the way in.					
17		1125	TOC to Bde S3: CP locations all at Gator. Manuever locations C2/6 BS522981, A6 BS547975, B1/6 BS547975, D3/6 BS547975, RCM BT560002, B2/6 BS560002, C3/6 BS487967, HEC/ 6 BS575963, D/6 BS575963, Mort BS575963.					
18	1145		A to TOC: A/1/6 made contact with 3 enemy who fired on him (560975), enemy fled and were pursued.					
19	1150		S2 to TOC: Contact next higher 2, tell him detainees on way to his location.			S3 notified.		
20	1150		Bulldog 3 to Strongman 3: Because of VC activity in LZ AO, 1. Move Bravo Company to LZ Ann, detach 1 plat to 1/52 element at Ann to assist in ambushes. The others will help secure Ann. 2. Move 1 plat A Co to Alpha to assist in ambushes.			S3 notified.		
21	1300		Strongman A/6/5 to TOC: Which direction did VC move out? ANSWER: N toward TRI BIEN 1.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS:

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED 1992 12 YEARS  
 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154  
 500 D15 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1316	✓	A6 to TOC: We searched TRI BINH 4, am bringing all my elements back to base.				
23		1530	Strongman 33 to Bulldog 33: C/2/6 back in Gator, A/6 back in Gator.				
24	1615		Relex 22 to TOC: Do you have Artillery firing at this time? ANSWER: Negative. I'll be around in approx 10 min then to Chippewa to Southwest of your area.				
25	1622		C6 to TOC: Be advised C1, C3, C4 closed in to this area be advised C1 will depart this area at 1730hrs. Give location later.	S3 notified.			
26		1742	TOC to Bde: SITREP- IHC/6 LZ Gator, A/6 LZ Gator, B2/6 Seaside, B (-) LZ Ann, C2/6 LZ Gator, C (-) LZ Chippewa, D 4/6 Binh Son Bridge, D (-) LZ Gator, E Recon LZ Gator.				
27	1931		B/6K to TOC: Have spotted 4 VC at 675984. Have called in fire on them.	S3 notified.			
28		1935	TOC to B/6K: How many KIAs? ANSWER: Do not know at this time.				
29	2006		C3 to TOC: VC regular Bn located 1/2 Bn at BS555903, 556912, 554907, 557905, 504886, 502687, 502886. Strength over 300, 1-57MM RR, 2-60MM Mortars, 3 machine guns 1 o/c				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	0325		B6K to TOC: SITREP: B/1/6 has had a few rounds of sniper fire vic 665984.					
3	0750		B6 to TOC: What is disposition of 1/6? Will my cmexes be arriving today? What time? Do I have a wrecker?					
4	1051		A6A to TOC: First and second elements moved out from Gator on SPC mission at 1035 along route (planned).			Bde notified. 1100.		
5		1110	S2 to B: Agent reports movement of 95th Saper Co and 48th Bn moving and operating in grid square 6792.			S3 notified.		
6		1120	S2 to C6: Ref your request for guide in potential AO. Can get one; indigenous personnel who know area, however, need a few days notice.					
7	1129		C6 to S2: Can I get guide for tomorrow? Because of no AO extension we cannot provide indigenous guide. If you get extension, guide will be provided.)					
8	1130		Strongman A6K to TOC: A Co (-) leaving perimeter of Gator.			Bde notified at 1200.		
9	1147		A6 to TOC: 1st plat found dud 105MM round					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

SOLE EYE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	8 Apr 68	2400 8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	(Continued)		592924, it is to close to hootch to blow, request EOD support.			
10	1204		Strongman A6 to TOC: Dud 105 will be marked with green rag on a stick.			
11	1215		Ranger 3 to TOC: Ranger will have E Co (44 pers) at LZ Ann and A/6 at Paradise tonight.			
12	1229		Bde to TOC: Have unit location in NLT 1245 and tomorrow's plan NLT 1500.	S3 notified.		
13		1229	TOC to A 1/52: What operations are you planning to go on tonight?			
14		1255	TOC to Ranger A: Today-compulsory inspection tomorrow-have to contact my 6 and give you call this evening.			
15	1315		B Co to TOC: We are now set up in our TOC.	S3 notified.		
16	1336		Strongman B6 to TOC: We have an element on recon spotted 5 VC at 675884 p rsuded into tunnel at 673987, we blew the tunnel with TNT, but found no VC, apparently VC went over hill instead of into tunnel.			
17	1415		Bulldog 3 to Strongman 6: Provide 3 PRC25s to 1/6 Inf for special ops on H/R temporary loan during Blue Dragon. S4 informed by			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
17	(Continued)		LTC Lyon. E Co informed by LTC Lyon and supply radio.						
18	1442		B to Bulldog 33: Secondary element for CLDC tonight, have plans in by 1530.						
19	1452		D Co to TOC: D Co moving out, OPCON 1/46 Hill 69.						
20		1455	TOC to B6K: On VC, did they have wpns?						
21	1459		B6 to TOC: This element got fired on by automatic weapon, went into tunnel, we blew tunnel, neg findings.			S3 notified.			
22	1504		D Co to TOC: Delta cancelled 3 ambushes 091500 will set 1 ambush 1700.						
23	1522		Strongman B6 to S2: Picked up one detainee 33 yrs old, found him by hill, no weapon, no tool.			S2 and S3 notified.			
24		1526	S2 to B6: Make sure detainee is tagged, will be there in approximately 1 hr.						
25	1600		R6 to TOC: Recon prepared to move out, told them to move out.			S3 notified.			
26	1603		Bulldog 14 to TOC: Helicopter was supposed to be here at 1530. ANSWER: We do not know whereabouts at this time.			to S3 notified.			
27	1604		Indulge 138 to TOC: Do you have troops						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27	(Continued)		below me. ANSWER: Affirmative.					
28	1606		Indulge 138 to TOC: What is the push of			S3 notified.		
			the element below us, told them Cmd Push					
			A Company.					
29	1609		Bulldog 33 to TOC: I need PZ for Alpha, and			S3 notified.		
			number of PAC for tonight. Passed to					
			Bulldog 32, Pass 170, LZ555913.					
30	1611		Bulldog 33 to TOC: What was the PZ & LZ			S3 notified.		
			time for Romeo element, told them 1530.					
31		1613	TOC to B6: What is present location of			S2 notified.		
			detainee. ANSWER: On the way to BINH SON.					
			Marine detainee, transported by Marine					
			transportation.					
32	1625		Ranger A10 to TOC: Request to fire organic			Artillery		
			PFZ until 0600hrs. Passed on to artillery			notified.		
			for clearance.					
33	1635		Bulldog 33 to TOC: Do you have PZ coordinates					
			and number of passengers from Alpha for					
			tonight? Answered relayed back.					
34	1645		Bde to TOC: Bde CO will be at your location			Met by CO.		
			in 05.					
35	1710		BD 21A to TOC: What is your artillery,			Artillery		
			firing Chippewa 4792 max ord 2400 azimuth 196.			notified.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	8 Apr 68	2400 8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	1727		D Co to TOC: D46 (-) left 1710 for ambush position-552962.			
37	1730		CC to TOC: Could not get R6 on radib to pop smoke. Have to bring back cargo to gator.			
38	1742		BD 21A to TOC: I contacted the elements you requested, and got a roger.			
39		1745	TOC to C6K: Have you got contacted with R6? Affirm on his push, tell him to get on our push.			
40	1759		C6K to TOC: Called R6 cannot get on either push.			
41	1804		Bde to TOC: Bde has changed to alt freq.	We changed.		
42		1817	TOC to C6: Can you reach E-R on their push? Will try, call you back.			
43	1821		C6 to TOC: C1 is now located for night lodging from 502972.			
44	1825		C6 to TOC: Contacted E-R, he is having trouble with 1 radio-will monitor your push 24hrs a day.			
45	1846	✓	A6 to TOC: We had complications while moving through CAP & AO, do you have any confirmation that they know my psn at this time.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	8 Apr 68	2400 8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
46	(Continued)		Strong 6 will call you back. Called Back confirmed that CAPs were aware of A6 location. Told A6 to be prepared to continue ops to West after M resupply.	LTC Lyon notified and relayed ans.		
47	1855		WOC to A6: Are you outside of the area of the unit you passed? AIS: Do not know the limits I believe I am.	S3 notified.		
48	1910		Indulge 134 to WOC: Info on VC unit my area co 130 in areas Dungle 4+5 coord-659011, Nui Nam Tham 663052-officers Nguyen Nien Rank-03, Nguyen Ba Dao Rank 0-2, Tran Roi-Rank 01, Nguyen Ban-Rank 01, they came from Indulge 135-request artillery in those areas asking troops for assistance in case of sweep.	S2 notified.		
49	1950		D5 to WOC: Have contact on bunker 16, have 2 men hurt badly. Request illumination and artillery.	Illumination put in, arty hold. S3 notified. CO and Bde and troops notified.		
50	1955		R6 to WOC: Dust off 492952, requested by R6, 1 litter patient, BS, heatstroke, urgent Line 7-good, Line 8-good.	Dustoff on its way, Strongman 3 contacted dustoff.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNLOADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
51		2008	TOC to C6: What platoons do you have moving out tomorrow.			C2, C1 half of C3 are joining up.			
52	2015		A6A to TOC: What is situation on bunker attack? AIS: No word on it yet, please stay off net for a few minutes.			S3 answered.			
53	2015		B6 to TOC: Contact my rear element and tell to get on my push. Contact by Land Line.			D Co notified.			
54	2020		Strongman 4 to TOC: Dustoff-ship is at EIR no contact as yet. Checking coord.			S3 notified.			
55	2025		Dustoff to TOC: Any further contact from our ship. AIS: Yes, their over their position and in contact.						
56	2030		Ranger A10 to TOC: I need all locations of friendly elements in my location, my night elements are now moving out.						
57	2030		4 to TOC: What do you intend on doing about casualties at aid station. Contact by Land Line.			S2 notified.			
58	2033		R6 to TOC: Dustoff picked up patient at REM position.			S3 notified.			
59		2038	TOC to Bde: Bunker 15 had contact with grenade. 3 persons injured, 2 evacuated at 2042. R6 element called for dustoff, 1955						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
Date NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
59	(Continued)		Heat casualty 2030.			
60	2046		Indulge 132 to TOC: Relay-River Boat South			
			activity same as last night, no further than			
			Eagle-9.			
61	2055		C6 to TOC: Request 8111 2 grid 4997, 5198		Passed on to Arty	
			adjoining each other, max ord 5500 feet.		for action.	
			To be continued until 0530 tomorrow morning.			
62	2113		Lobo 65 to TOC: Request location of elements			
			near URA BONG. AFS: One element on BONG SOI			
			OP.			
63	2117		Lobo 65 to TOC: Do you have our point of			
			origin "PIKE"? AFS: No. REPLY: Wait 03			
			min will send encoded msg.			
64		1856	DELAYED ENTRY: Strongman 6 to B6: Have you			
			reported location of elements that are			
			supposed to be out tonight. AFS: All except			
			SEASIDE.			
65			B/1/6 is at CAP LIMA 3 in the village, they		CO, S3, S4 (SSG	
			will be there today tonight and tomorrow.		Leighty) notified.	
			They will need chow for tomorrow.			
66	2120		R6K to TOC: We have our illumination in our			
			area, we believe we saw enemy- no confirma-			
			tion as yet.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10  
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			L2 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
67		2126	TOC to C6: Only in grid 5198 is it clear					
			to fire in, the is neg clearance. For the					
			desired point of impact give A6 digit number.					
			REPLY: Roger, out.					
68	2129		R6K to TOC: Request you monitor Black					
			Magic 59. Direct contact with me on his					
			push.					
69.	2140		Tower to TOC: Radar reports possible target					
			at 9552 mills, 950 meters in front of Bunker					
			16. Bunker 16 notified, requested illum.					
70.	2140		A6 to TOC: SINTER: I am at my 1st position.					
			My elements will not move until 2330 hrs,					
			neg contact.					
71		2148	TOC to Lobo 65: Concerning your transmission,					
			Shaclele P-O THE it is out dated. Do you					
			have my last mag on Barron? MS: Affirm.					
			We understand your location about 3 cliques.					
72		2155	TOC to Bde: SINTER: Bunker 16 reports					
			small arms fire. Trip flare tripped 500					
			meters in front of Bunker 16. R6 located					
			500955.					
73	2211		C6 to TOC: 2200 Bunker 10 reported seeing					
			6 men to their right front. Bunker 13 has					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 10		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	8 Apr 68	2400	8 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
73	(Continued)		sighted something in front of them(probably a body).						
74	2229		B6K to TOC: Info on smaller ambush: 1/6 element 673:27, smaller ambush caught 2 VC suspects, male, they appear sick, not serious, at 2245. 35 years old. Have inpossession 2 canisters illumination rounds (expended) will retain.			CO reported to Bulldog 33			
75	2240		C6 to TOC: I observed B6, I think he plotted himself to far South by 1500 meters.						
76		2247	Strongman 6 to B6: Are those two canisters illumination rounds live or expended? AIS: The rounds are expended.						
77	2248		Ranger A10 to TOC: The illum being fired for L133, I would like the grid of impact of cannisters. AIS: Impact at 67949782, be advised this is also a contact mission.						
78	2249		A10 to 33: What is purpose of illumination in vic L3. If not needed call off.						
79	2300		A6K to TOC: A36A movin out to their night positions.						
80		2325	TOC to A6K: Be advised to send location of your A 36A element on the hour every hour.						
81	2310		Did you plot those positions I gave you						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
81	(Continued)		earlier. ANS: Your plots do not agree with				
			me, what part of SOI are you using? ANS:				
			We get ours from division.				
82	2315		Bde to TOC: Changed to alternate push: ANS:	ANS: From			
			We are on it.	Strongman 6.			
83	2315		TOC to A6: For 9 Apr 68: Tomorrow's	S3 notified.			
			Operations: After resupply tomorrow morning				
			commence search and destroy operations in				
			the 3 grid squares immediately adjacent				
			West and going West of the grid square				
			your present night logger position is in				
			any questions? ANS: Negative, understand.				
			Wish enemy situation given.				
84	2326		TOC to R6: What is location at the present time? M				
			ANS: 495949.				
85	2345		TOC to A6: I need a SITREP and location of				
			A/3/6. SITREP neg, have not made contact				
			with A/3/6 as of yet. ANS: Get an answer				
			to me as soon as possible.				
86	2347		A6K to TOC: A3 is moving through strict radio				
			silence to a designated area, and when he				
			gets there will remain in same designated				
			area.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 1962-01-000154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PLANE SUMMARY:

GENERAL: 5-46 assumed resp for Area III at 1200 hrs. Planning continues for OP throughout AO.

- ✓ A Co: Continue SAC from NRP Vic 5590 NE along Rice Denial Line to LZ Gator and will be CLDC reaction force.
  - B Co: Secure LZ Ann B/1/6 ret from CAP 133 to LZ Ann, B Co (-) sweep around Vic LZ Ann.
  - C Co: Secure Chippewa, search out stream lines, two platoons search NW into rocket belt vic 4798 and establish NRP. Continue search SW then NE on 10, 11, 12 Apr to LZ Chippewa.
  - D Co: Secures LZ Gator, Nuec Mou OPs, 1 squad night ambush along West edge of Rice Denial Line, D36 OPCON to 1-46 at Hill 69.
  - E Co: Mortars GS LZ Gator, RCN moved to LZ Chippewa and establish NRP Vic 499954 will continue OP in SW AO. S to BONG TRA BONG, E to Vic 5489 from 8-13 Apr.
- 4/1/52 OPCON SAC West from LZ Paradise 4/1/6 to Vic 6298 establish platoon ambush at night obs daytime. Co (-) secure LZ and provide reaction platoon for CAP 135.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	✓	0001	TOC to Bde: SITREP- position of A/3/6			
			55906, 545915. One man sick of heat			
			exhaustion and is in 2nd Surgeon and Doctor			
			will be back in a day or so. D Co Bunker:			
			Man with scalp wound has a concussion and			
			will be kept for a few days, man with			
			shrapnle in wrist, wrist is broken and may			
			be evacuated further up.			
3	0033		Bulldog to Strongman 33: Could you give me coord of			
			A6 1/52 so that I may check these coof ?			
			Why don't you hve the overlay? What time			
			will they return? ANS: Could give no reply.			
4	0126		A6K to TOC: A/3/6 is in our pos as planned.			
5		0200	TOC to Lobo 10: Lobo 38 got in touch with			
			me regarding elements close to Song Tra Bong.			
			I have one more element down in that area now			
			that is fairly close to his elements.			
6	0537		B6K to TOC: Have spotted a blink light 1			
			click due East of our Pos. We and artillery are			
			investigating.			
7	0640		B6K to TOC: SITREP: In reference to 0530			
			SITREP pertaining to blinking light, it had			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (DUTY OFFICER'S LOG) (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 Apr 68	2400 9 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
7	(Continued)		stopped before we discovered what it was.			
8	0709		A6K to TOC: Found booby trap camouflaged	M S2 notified.		
			546913, among old buildings possibly school			
			house.			
9	0720		Bde to TOC: Is plan for alpha correct.			
			ANS: Neg, SAC 5290 through 5590 and			
			night lodger.			
10		0731	TOC to A4: What kind of booby trap dis-	CO notified.		
			position? ANS: Claymore sandwich wrapped			
			in banana leaf-blown.			
11	0741		B6 to TOC: Is 3 at your loc? I must talk			
			with him. ANS: Negative.			
12	0744		RAL6 to TOC: My night location elements			
			have returned to my BC.			
13		0800	TOC to Bde: A/3/6 found booby trap at			
			546913 was a claymore sandwich wrapped in			
			banana leaves-reported blown at 0731 by HQ			
			element of A/3/6. Trap not american, pre-			
			sumed set by tripwire canteen cup sized			
			located in ruin of school or church. Appear-			
			ed to be homemade blown by grenade thrown by			
			man 20 meters back.			
14	0826		Strongman A6 to TOC: Am with unit who			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 Apr 68	2400	9 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	(Continued)		destroyed mine. Description: None american			Info added to		
			trip wire canteen cup size located in ruin of			SITREP due Bde.		
			school appeared to be home made.					
15	0845		R6K to TOC: Elements moving approximately					
			15 min.					
16	0850		Strongman B6 to TOC: Element sent to where			S2 notified.		
			we found VC last night, there were 40 bags					
			wheat, 15 bags potatoes. This morning find-					
			ings were stolen or scattered.					
17		0930	Strongman 33 to Bulldog 33: Called Bde and			S3 notified.		
			relayed info on wheat and potatoes from B6					
			to Bulldog 33. Bulldog 33A displeased.					
18	0935		B6 to TOC: Found wheat and potatoes at 2300					
			did not report because it was dark and could					
			not be sure of number of bags.					
19	0941		Indulge 135 to TOC: Request routine Medevac			Medevac on way.		
			1 male six year old, broken arm-ambulatory					
			at my location 714975. RVN nationality.					
20	0937		A10/1/52 to TOC: A/1/6 today and tomorrow			M		
			will operate in following area Cassville					
			with ambush tonight, 628982.					
21	0958		Indulge 134 to TOC: Request medevac 622013					
			3 Vietnamese female-1 possible VCS, 1					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 Apr 68	2400	9 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21	(Continued)		shrapnel wound, 2 possible plague.				Dustoff called.	
22	1047		C6K to TOC: R6 will have to extend operation or give us chopper if we are to reach objective, vegetation too thick and we have no machete, location 497942. AMS: S3 informed R6 to continue the mission as planned until I spoke with you on this.				S3 and CO notified.	
23	1050		Strongman D5 to TOC: Civilian approaching wire hit mine or booby trap in front of Bunker 6				Getting more info now- CO notified	
24	1062		Strongman C6 to TOC: Have my 4 element and 3 element on Chippawa				S3 notified	
25	1100		Paper 253 to TOC- 1 detainee brought in this morning is denying everything. Want to get PF to put finger on this guy				PF not available Sent detainee to Binh Son-S2 notified	
26	1104		C10 to TOC: Request routine dust-off for 2 heat casualties- 1 with C6 at 485979- 1 with A16 at 500980				Called dustoff	
27	1112		Strongman C6 to TOC: My 1 element has heat casualty and so do I-can I get a dustoff				Dustoff called	
28	1203		R6 to S3: I am going to hold in my last loc that I gave him because it is too dangerous				S3 told him to continue msn-EK6 agreed-CO notified	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Apr 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
29		1305	TOC to All elements: Stop at 1600hrs at suitable LZ for resupply. ANS: A, B, C, D, ER all Roger.		
30	1558		Strongman C6K to TOC: Laona 487988, I have C3 (-) and C4 Chippewa. Night logger position.		
31	1615		R6 to TOC: Reach our LZ wish to know if you want us to establish a RON? ANS: If you wish to set it up it is alright with us.		
32	1620		R6 to TOC: Do you want us to establish a RON at this location or are you going to extract us to another location? ANS: Neg no extraction. REPLY: Will remain for RON (Logger).		
33	1759		C6K to TOC: Do you have clearances for my SLIM? ANS: Affirmative-word is GO-air designator is QU.		
34	1846		A6 to TOC: SITREP: We are staying in the same location for the night-neg contact.		
35	1930		Tread Delta to TOC: V6 sqd picks up food everynight, C3, 1 sqd VC move everynight between 2000 and 2200hrs. From 593949 to 601938 to receive food from PIO. VC sqd stays in sugar cane field 601938/601937 to observe after they receive food supplies.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	9 Apr 68	2400	9 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	2008		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: 1 VC Saper company Unit Designation 40, strength-100 men/ Commander Vu Quang Anh, located 556903/ 557913/554908-mission is to attack Indulge 136 and 138.	S2 notified.			
37	2025		Indulge 135 to TOC: Small intelligence BUSH VT 2 area, 100 VC in area have 81 Mortar K47 SKS HI 697945 do HI. AHS: Arty says go.	S3, S2, Arty			
38		2115	TOC to A6: FRAG: Tomorrow's operations, continue search and clear in grid your present logger position is in, also in grid immediately adjacent to the West of present logger position grid immediately, North of that, and grid immediately North of your present position.				
39	2248		Oral Tread to TOC: Fire at Tri Bihn is burning. Oral Tread Delta 6 says let it burn its in VC controlled area, if it is harming anybody it is the VC.	S3 notified.			
40	2255		Bulldog 3A to TOC: Find out who told you that village that burned was VC controlled.	CO and S3 notified.			
41		2259	TOC to Bulldog 3A: Oral Tread Delta 6 told us that was VC controlled area so let it burn.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;



PLANS SUMMARY:

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues OP in AO with special emphasis on Rocket belt and area W of Rice Denial Line, while maintaining security elements at fire base.

- ✓ A Co: Continue search and destroy in grid complex 5272, 5392. Prepare for overnight logjam position. With min 3 sqd size ambushes (LDC reaction force. (Op cont 11-42).
- B Co: Co (-) LZ Ann, secure Ann. 2 sqds B/1/6 assisting in security of CAP 1-3-3. B/2/6 at Seaside. 20 men B3/6 at River South.
- C Co: Co (-) Secure LZ Chippewa. CG, 1/6, 2/6 and 2 sqds 3/6 moving Northwest into rocket belt. Continue operation 11, 12 Apr.
- D Co: B/3/6 (POOH to 1/46. Co (-) secure LZ Gator. 1 sqd to Shin Son Bridge with APCs. Establish one night ambush.
- E Co: Mortar: GS to BN at Gator. Hoons: Continue search SW from Chippewa to via grid 4909.
- A/1/52: A/1/6 S&D via grids 6297, 6298, 6397, 6398 and establish night ambushes. Co (-) secure LZ Paradise, maintain 1 platoon for support CAP 135. Establish 1 night ambush.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2		0552	TOC to B6: SITREP: Normal			
3	0835		A6/1-52 to TOC: Proceed due West this afternoon, 645982.			
4	0853		A6 to TOC: 1y 2/6 element has found 7 175mm 514917.			
5		0950	TOC to A6: Did duds have powder and what did you do with them? 2 dud illum 175 rds were not able to blow, fell naturally, were not rigged to be booby traps, A6 said to leave them.			
6	1002		A6K to TOC: A/2/6 found 155 dud not 175, attempted to blow with 21b M16, it blow 75 feet in the air without it blowing. A6 advised 2/6 to move on assumption that round would not blow; dud was illum.		S3 notified.	
7	1041		S2 to TOC: On mission with TOC, fire last night was villagers burning rice, they clear field by burning all rice, tell 3 or 6 we are interrogating some people, will return in 45 minutes.		Bde notified.	
8	1132		Strongman to TOC: Departing Chippewa for A6 location then to Baldie.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Apr 68	2400	10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9		1250	TOC to All units: Have you performed any medcaps? B6, one female Cassville-658964, C-None, ER-None, A6-None, Ranger A10 50 men, 134 women, 19 boys, 9 girls (695975).	S3 notified but no answer,			
10	✓	1200	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to Bde: SIGREP: A1, 523935 A2, A3, 521928, C1, 2, 3 (-) 467970, R6 485935.				
11		1312	TOC to C6: Coming close to edge TAOR, S3 says take a left and move South, do you have good LZ (Neg) recommend your people move NE & SW because you are close to other units line.	S3 notified.			
12		1325	ER6 to TOC: Has man that needs medical treatment (487932).				
13		1329	Swift Boat Pat to TOC: We operate swift boats off the coast; have been working with 1/52 in support of beach areas, have been known to fire RCLs along beach with our 81mm. We will contact you by other means and talk this over. Freq 37.50.	CO notified.			
14		1345	CAP 134 to TOC: Contact with one of your elements this morning-request to know if they will still be there. (B/3/6 (-) will be staying around River South).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	10 Apr 68	2400 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
15		1405	TOC to Bde: SITREP: TO Bde, all elements same except C, C1 476988, C2 474990, C3 476987.			
16	1415		Ranger A10 to TOC: A/1/6 needs dustoff for patient with swollen ankle, same location as given, Ranger A push, secure LZ, will pop smoke, Dust off on the way, completed 1425.			CO and Bde notified.
17	1345		DELAYED ENTRY: ER6 to TOC: Need dust off for man with locked knee, dustoff will be on ER push, will throw smoke- dust off completed 1401.			Bde notified.
18		1554	TOC to Bde: CLDC A Co PAX 159 grid 522928 working on ground push (Bn push).			Bde notified.
19	1629		Binh Son Dist 45 to TOC: Need road opened from River South ferry to indulge 133 locations tomorrow afternoon, need 2 to 3 tracks, APC, for clearing, 3 & 4 elements can provide security, 4 to 5 6 boys from this location will haul emergency commodities to residents of indulge 133 area. need answer from 3 ASAP. ANS: Contacted SGT Singer, 17 Cav. His question, who will clear, Eng? REPLY: I'll get back with you			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	10 Apr 68	2400 10 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
19	(Continued)		later tonight, I'll call Binh Son.			
20	1840		B6 to TOC: Tomorrow morning commence clearing operations East and Northwest along road and approx 100 meters parallel with side of road and continue on into buildup area to NW. Take slow and easy, don't push it. Take note of bridge and culvert conditions and road bed and likely VC ambush sites.	Sent by Strongman 3.		
21		1915	TOC to A6: FRAG: Continue search operations in area, will possibly have change of mission tomorrow, for late afternoon tomorrow or the following day. Be prepared to do one of 2 things either air lift to vicinity C6 area or return to strongman.			
22	1920		A6 to TOC: A16, A46, A6, will remain at present RON most of the night. A21 will move to ambush approx 2400 hours. A23 will move approx 2400hrs, A22 will remain at present location A36 will move to approx 2200 to set up logger and ambush position. At 0415 A16 and A6 move into willage already surrounded. Another RON will be set up at a later time. No later than 1600hrs.	M, Arty notified.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



PLANS SUMMARY:

GENERAL: BN Continues Opns in AO

- ✓ A Co: Search and clear grids 5193, 5194, 5293, 5294. As contingency, be prepared for extraction and lift into northwest area of AO for search of rocket belt. OLDC reaction force.
- B Co: Co (-) continue to secure Ann. B/3/6 (-) (20 personnel) at Riverboat South. B/1/6 (-) at Indulge 133 position (660990). B/2/6 and B/3/6 (-) conduct clearing operations East and Northwest along road and approx 100 meters parallel on either side of road through grids 6696, 6796, 6697, 6598 and continue on into TAN HY (1) coord 625008.
- C Co: Co (-) secures Chippewa. OG, C/1/6, C/2/6 continues operations in Northwest edge of AO from Co (-) patrol base via coord 976987. Plats fan out from patrol base, one in Southwesterly direction and one in Northeasterly direction searching for rocket launching sites and VC munitions storage facilities.
- D Co: Co (-) secures LZ Gator and mans Nouc Mai OPs. D/3/6 OPCON to 1/46 Inf at Hill 69. 1 squad of D1 with Indulge 138 at coord 572972. D/2/6 Seaside BS590004
- E Co: Mortars: GS to Bn at Gator. Recon: Continue search and clear mission Southwest towards grid 4989.
- A/1-52 Co (-) secures LZ Paradise with A/1/6 S&C via 6497, 6498 with plat size reaction force to aid in defense of local village or CAP 135.
- CAPS Contd patrols and ambushes in assigned AO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L4 Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	0114	TOC to D: Authorized 5 rounds 81mm illum for Huoc Mau by Strongman 5.			
3	0209	D/2/6 to TOC: My element has made contact, they are moving back to indulge 132, when they return I'll give you STIRP.	CO notified.		
4	0250	D/4/6 to TOC: D/2/6 has made contact, partial report, 9 bodies, 2 M26 grenades, 1 AK47 mag, 1 carbine. Time 0100 to 0200 Ambush site 608983, Camp Tham area.	CO, S3, and Bde notified.		
5	0258	TOC to Bde: Spot report: D2/6 blocking force CIP LO-Results: 9KIA, 2 M26 grenades, 1 AK47 magazine, 1 M1 Carbine.	CO and Bde notified.		
6	0105	DELAYED ENTRY: D/4/6 to TOC: STIRP: All normal except D Huoc Mau D/4/6 576932 enemy 0100-0105 possible enemy casualty. 576929 friendly coord.	Bde notified.		
7	0155	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to Bde: Correction: 2VC at Huoc Mau, results negative.			
8	0615	A6K to TOC: Fire mission is ended. STIRP: 1/6 element & 6 enter village, 4/6 remain at			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

IS OBSOLETE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
8	(Continued) ✓		night logger sight.					
9	0655	✓	A6 to TOC: Have 3 detainees to be picked up		S2 notified.			
			523934.					
10		0724	TOC to D6: Who gets credit for 9 KIA? AMS:					
			Will call back.					
11		0720	TOC to CAF HQ: Who has credit for 9 KIA?					
			AMS: Split 5-726, 4-CAF 4.					
12		0729	TOC to Bde: SITREP: A6 has 4 prisoners,					
			1/52 16-grid 627993 others no change.					
13		0729	TOC to D6K: Do you have any further info					
			about KIA? (1) Are the bodies still there?					
			(2) Did you search bodies? (3) Did you find					
			any thing of value? AMS: We do not have					
			info at this time, when we contact D/2/6					
			we will give you full report.					
14		0737	TOC to CAP 2: Request more info on last					
			night's action.					
15	0757		Indulge 132 to TOC: Combined activity					
			we were walking through village and received					
			100-200 rounds semi-auto wpns fire, we split					
			into 2 groups, went into position and called					
			for illum, 9KIA, 1 pineapple, 5 126 grenades					
			1 M rifle, 1 AK47, 3 carbine mags.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	(Continued)		activity location 606983, present location 612071.				CO notified.	
16	0819		S3 to TOC: Contact Indulge 132 and get information on activity last night.					
17	0840		Indulge 13 to S3: Forces were moving to ambush site when they were fired on.					
18	0902		C10 to TOC: ER6 spotted tunnel complex South side of ROK, just empty cache not important ER6 is going to blow it. 480930.					
19	0905		TOC to units: A-no change 4 detainees taken to Bayonet. B-no change. C-no change S&D from last loc. D-no change. ER-same loc. A1/52-no change.					
20	1007		A to TOC (S2): Two male detainees caught by A 527938, Binh Yien evacuated to Bdc 0945.				Relayed to Bde.	
21	1035		1/52 to TOC: A10 leaving CAP3 going toward A/2/1					
22	1054		Cap 3 to TOC: We've closed friendly loc, B/1/3 have VC prisoners for Binh Son- can we get a Utility to CL3 bird from Ann					
23	1055		Dist Hq to TOC: unknown number VC, couple hooch South end of village-unk KIA's and WIA 21 weapons				Relayed to BDE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200.10 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	1059		District Hq to TOC: Reply to Bde 22- intel rept VC Company 95 spotted yesterday 633974 632973-this unit is reported to have mission of attacking US & RD in Binh Thuy and mortar loc BS 537947. Tonight this info is C-3			Relayed to Bde	
25	1108		Col to TOC: Departing Gator for Sea Side, River South, Alpha Base and LZ Ann				
26	1146		Swift Boats to TOC: USN operating in your area- if you need support call us				
27	1235		D6 to TOC: CP loc 591002 eff after 1500; 595000 bush A; 586016, bush B; 599008 bush B			MAP	
28	1250		UNITS to TOC: B10-no change; C6 -649984, 648985 ER 490902; A6 528979 all units here in 30, night logger, LZ			Disregard- Call for recheck-MAP	
29	1250		B6 to TOC: B/2/6 receiving auto weapons from 659951. Request gun ships - fire coming from NW at approx 1 o'clock- force of approx 5 with Gunships cancelled. 1 auto weapon-- hold gun ships because of mortar due to mortar fire.			Gunships requested. Gunships cancelled. fire. Bde Notified	
30	1312		C10 to TOC - R6 490902			Map	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
31	1326		Bn CO to TOC: Moved to Dotty, will call when I get back up in air					
32	1340		B10 to S3(AIR): Request chopper 1000 for VRV in area South os here.			S-3 notified		
33	1350		CO to TOC: Departing LZ Dottie returning to Gator					
34	1351		B6 to TOC: Have found 1 anti-personnel mine at 659950 will try to blow it. Found tunnel complex. 200 lb man could get into these tunnels			S2 and Bde notified		
35	1410		ER6 to TOC: We blew tunnel with grenade at 0930					
36	1415	✓	AK6 to TOC: A/2/1 528944; A/1/6 & A/3/6 & A/4/6 at same loc			Map & Journal File		
37	1420		All elements to TOC: B10-Neg; C6K-neg still S&D area; ER6 Neg (493898); D6 Neg			Map		
38		1421	TOC to Bde: SITREP- A Co 528944, B10 No Change C6 No change, ER6 493898					
39	1433		CAP Team to TOC: On report I gave you, request feedback on anything found			Notified units close, will relay info		
40	1449		B6 to TOC: Request dust off immediate at 659-948. B26 element hit mines			Call dust off 1450		
41	1502		AK6 to TOC: Firing mortars now					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	11 Apr 68	2400 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1400		DELAYED ENTRY: Gap HQ to TOC: at 533947- 1 squad VC with claymores sat up to ambush your element, rec from 15 yr old VN in area. VC chased him out		Notified A6	
43	1410		D to TOC DELAYED ENTRY: D16A 533946 found Claymore ambush VC type- notify all of A6 in that area. Coming in distorted could not give complete info- this element with 16A paid for info and think its real good, are presently checking it out		A6 notified	
44	1420		DELAYED ENTRY: A6K to TOC; req arty clearances 533947- direction 1000 mils 065 degrees. How close are friendly-600 meters. Nature of target- enemy ambush			
45	1512		R5 to TOC: Need 15 gal water, 6x6 skin pads foot powder, cigarettes for R6		Notify E Co by line	
46	1514		A6K to TOC: Made search of village, found villagers packed and on way out- have detained them for present		S2 Notified	
46A	1516		B6 to CO: still getting sniper fire-3 loc 1 from 654954 in rice paddy-medivac pretty serious will get more info on it.		Arty Notified	
47	1523		B6 to TOC: probably was 1416 mine		S2 Notified	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	11 Apr 68	2400 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1525	A6 to TOC: Villagers leaving in direction of Gator- are moving to refugee village, do you know anything of this (off their area is unsecure)	DC moving them out 528944		
49	1528	B6 to TOC: Injured - Lt Craig, Patenaude, Paul J			
50	1540	TOC to Bde-A6 No change in CP ; 2/6,3/6 are in village (596945) C2 480002, C3(-) 496001, ER 500893	Map		
51	1543	CO to TOC: Will be at Strongman 1 loc and then office-will be off the air	Noted		
52	1545	R6 to TOC: Sent R3 to recon possible sighting of 6 VC going east 1000m from RON	S3 Notified		
53	1553	B6 to TOC: 1/6 is on ridge just west of me 2/6 is going back up hill	Map		
54	1557	FAC 23 to TOC: Do you have any arty in your area- Negative			
55	1601	A6 to TOC: Received little fire from that little village 533947 sniper from east A/2/6- A/3/6 going to check it out	Notified Bde 1604		
56	1603	TOC to B6: How are you doing? Got 2 elements out now checking on it, and one outside right now			
57	1621	Helix 24 to TOC: Do you have any Arty in area-Neg			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL (Last, First, Middle Initial) SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED BY GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1987-0-664154  
AT OR 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	11 Apr 68	2400 11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1735	Helix 24 to TOC: Checkfire listed, no duds, 4 reinforced bunkers destroyed 50m of trench line opened spotted spider holes-destroyed 1 secondary explosion, white smoke rose 200 ft coord 468894				
64	1810	B6 to TOC: Receiving fire from cord 654956, also grid coord 657958			Bde Notified	
65	1812	Hellcat 20 to TOC: In position to the southern tip, will be making sitreps to your push, requiring at that loc this permission to enter your net-Ans- Granted			evening let us know-S3	
66	1817	B6 to TOC: 2 VC suspects, do you want to get somebody to talk to them, am sending them in on my copter vic 660945			Evacuated to Bde from Ann- S3	
67	1818	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Tonights ambushes are 576925,668470,687967,683956,590949			Called to Bde & posted	
68	1833	A6 to TOC: Night positions A/1/3 548942, 3/6 entire element 533947			Called to Bde	
69	1844	Ranger A10 to TOC: Sitrep-no change. My 3 MG's enroute to night locs, will let you know when they get in position			S3 notified	
70	1840	TOC to Bde: R-night loger at 500892, B-at LZ Ann: C1 at 464986, C-3 at 507002, C-2 at 524002, C (-) at Chippewa				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1594-10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 11		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963			0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
78	2047		Ranger A10 to TOC: Light probe at OP Black						
			Having illum sent up now				Reported to Bde		
79	2056		Ranger A10 to TOC: Had contact with squad size						
			element trying to overrun OP Black 6690976-						
			Beat them off				Spot Report		
80	2110		Ranger A10 to TOC: Ref attack of OP Black. We				M Bde notified.		
			need to know did they get inside of wire,						
			did they use shackel charges, which way did						
			they attack from and how heavy was the fire?						
			Retreated to the South.						
81	2115		Ranger A10 to TOC: Neg on the shackel				Bde notified.		
			charges, they attacked from the Southeastern						
			gate, 2 grenades were lobbed in. No injuries.						
			They didn't get in the gate.						
82	2049		DELAYED ENTRY: B6 to TOC: Small group of VC				Bde notified.		
			tried to enter CAP 3, were driven off by PFs.						
			They put small arms on our 16 elements at CAP 3.						
83	2132		A6 to TOC: A3/6 in village(533947) received				M, Bde notified.		
			sporadic sniper fire. Illuminating and				Spot Report.		
			checking it out.						
84	2232		A6K to TOC: Mortar and artillery illumination				I.		
			has ended and 36 is in position in village.						
			Will stay rest of night and will search it in						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE DOD DIR 5200.10

SIGNATURE William E. Beckman DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Approximately 60 minutes after arrival at 1630, 3 men (1 S2) of CI2 met LT George and told him of some intelligence information they had concerning VC activity in village <sup>my five</sup> May Way III. Intelligence concerned an estimated 2 VC Battalions in the Southwest West corner of Seaside. CI2 requested they join them in an operation which was planned with B/2/6. LT George agreed. D26 was to provide a 12 man force broken down into 3-4 man groups. One on the East, one on the West and one on the North side of May Way III, 602902. CI2 was to provide the sweep element, 3 men, from the South and force the VC into 26 element. CI2 element began firing and the VC moved South into his kill zone. 0140 Illumination was requested and the action lasted about 1 hour. D26 was firing at VC muzzle flashes and CI2 was firing from this positions. It cannot be determined who shot whom. CI2 team made the body count. 26 remained in position. It was too far to carry the bodies C26 assumes after the reaction force left. All bodies were searched with negative results. Some were dressed in civilian type clothing, some were only <sup>1</sup> dressed. D26 feels they were caught by surprise. The ages ranges from 16-35 years old. CI2 has the weapons. Captured weapons are 1 M1 carbine, 2 M26 frag grenades, 1 pineapple grenade, 1 AK47 magazine and 3 carbine magazines. The weapons and equipment captured is old and in fair condition.

Relayed to Bde 33 1015 11 April 1968.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

Approximately 60 minutes after arrival at 1630, 3 men (1 S2) of CL2 met LT George and told him of some intelligence information they had concerning VC activity in village May Way III. <sup>my Hue</sup> Intelligence concerned an estimated 2 VC Battalions in the Southwest West corner of Seaside. CL2 requested they join them in an operation which was planned with B/2/6. LT George agreed. D26 was to provide a 12 man force broken down into 3-4 man groups. One on the East, one on the West and one on the North side of May Way III, 602982. CL2 was to provide the sweep element, 3 men, from the South and force the VC into 26 element. CL2 element began firing and the VC moved South into his kill zone. 0140 Illumination was requested and the action lasted about 1 hour. D26 was firing at VC muzzle flashes and CL2 was firing from this positions. It cannot be determined who shot whom. CL2 team made the body count. 26 remained in position. It was too far to carry the bodies C26 assumes after the reaction force left. All bodies were searched with negative results. Some were dressed in civilian type clothing, some were only <sup>1</sup> dressed. D26 feels they were caught by surprise. The ages ranges from 16-35 years old. CL2 has the weapons. Captured weapons are 1 M1 carbine, 2 M26 frag grenades, 1 pineapple grenade, 1 AK47 magazine and 3 carbine magazines. The weapons and equipment captured is old and in fair condition.

Relayed to Bde 33 1015 11 April 1968.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0820		Cav to TOC: Highway 1 is clear.	S4 and D Co notified.			
3	0830		B16 to TOC: Need 4 dog teams overnight. (Bde cannot get dog teams today-will try to get them early tomorrow). ANS: Request made through Bde for four dog teams to be picked up 0800 at VIP pad (Bayonet) on 13 Apr to be kept in B6 area until 14 Apr. Request approved.	B6 notified of answer to request at 0900.			
4	0836		S2 to B6 relay by B10: Mines and booby traps located throughout your today's AO.	B6 notified.			
5	0914		S2 to A Co: Following list of known VC in your AO: Nguyen Hong-l IG & Carbine, Nguyen Canh-l IG & Carbine, Nguyen Trung Hanh AK44, Nguyen Rich-Pistol, Bui Hoang, Tran Quang Vinh-Thompson Sub, Phan Tan Minh-Garr and long rifle. Notified A Co to keep in search of Binh Phien (U) Bin An.				
6	0916		S2 to A6: VC Saper platoon known to be operating in your today's AO, mines and booby traps are to be expected.				
7	1050		B6 to S3: B16 starting to move West.	S3 notified.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 20
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
8	1131		B6 to TOC: Request dust off for B1/6, hit mine 5 persons injured, 2 serious 653957.		Bde notified.		
			Dust off called 1130. Dust off called 1140.				
9	1135		A1-52 to TOC: A26 is at 667024, Saber 77 was at our location for a visit.		M		
10	1145		B6 to S3: Evacuated 5 personnel, 2 very serious frag, 2 very seriously cut, need transfusion or stitches, 1 broken arm some walking wounded, mine was some type home made.				
11	1147		A/1-52 to TOC: Spotted 6 individuals 6502 very suspicious looking- called arty.		Will call for Sitrep. Bde notified.		
12		1216	TOC to All elements: A: 16 & 26 moving toward Gator, 46 & 6 moving South from village. B: No Change, C: C3 moving 495003, C2 481999, C1 no change, ER6 neg contact, same location, A1-52 no change.		M Bde notified.		
13	1229		C6 to TOC: C3 located tunnel-cave complex, signs of human activity in area(footprints, trails) have found nothing as yet. 495004.		M, S2, Bde notified.		
			C26 located and exploded 105 dud with TNT 497001.				
14	1250		B6 to TOC: People hurt, 5 medevac, 2 serious				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
14	(Continued)		1-hit in temple, both legs & upper part of body, 1-both legs, arms, 3-shrapnel wounds-arms and legs, 3-walking, 16 will have to go back.		Checked Bde to verify injuries & obtain names of personnel, info to be called in when forwarded.			
15	1250	(Cont)	105 illum canister round with nuts and bolts filled with app 1/2 C4, trip wire buried underground-several people walked over trip wire.		S2 and Bde notified.			
16	1310		C6 to TOC: 36 found at least 6 tunnels and caves complex, caves are big enough to house people, tunnels you have to crawl through 495004.		Info to be given to S2.			
17		1345	S3 Air to Dust off: 5 RVN for dust off, 2 litter and 3 walking wounded, pick up site LZ Gator.		Contact B6 for details of dustoff			
18	1402		B10 to TOC: Need dustoff, for man with broken or sprained ankle at 655955.		Dust off called by S3 Air at 1400 complete 1420. COBde notified.			
19	1430		All elements to TOC: B10-nc, C6-nc, IAL0 665020, ERG-520897		II Bde notified.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR			SIGNATURE					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	1503		A6 to TOC: Loc in same village I have been in.				
21	1515		D to TOC: Seaside Delta CP615016 CAP LZ base, bushes at 612987, 614984, 615989- presently checking on dud.		M		
22	1520		R6 to TOC: CC area is secure 522907, request PRC 25 at this location at chow time if possible.		E Co called , evening chow on way.		
23	1526		Bde CO RTO, Bulldog 6K to TOC: Bde CO enbound-be at your loc in 05.		CO informed.		
24	1530		A6 to TOC: A3 found ammo can of clothing attached to M26 grenade by wire, blew it with another grenade coord 523921.		M, S2, Bde informed.		
25	1533		R6 to TOC: Relay to E6 to bring out two hand set disregard PRC 25.		Too late heli on way.		
26	1535		A6 to TOC: Presently leaving village heading East ETA to Gator 1730.		M		
27	1600		D to TOC: 105 dud buried for night and marked will blow it up in morning. SITREP- loc no.		CO informed.		
28	1609		A6 to TOC: SITREP: Neg contact, Northeast from village moving 700meters outside of village.		M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29		1611	TOC to C6: Relay to 16 having problems with my push, getting FM music.	Commo called.		
30	1640		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: In reference to your last transmission, B6 meeting your 6, at 1345, pick up my location, affirm. Will be waiting.	S2 informed.		
31	1645		B6 to TOC: B6 reported to Ann at 1500 hrs. Neg contact, found no. of tunnels, and spider holes, my 26 element move South on this movement. RON for tomorrow night 650949. 16 elements still out on L3.	M		
32		1701	TOC to B6: Have you learned anything on the artillery accident this afternoon where the VN were killed? AFS: Yes, I have talked with my sister element. Info follows.	CO2S3 Informed.		
33	1720		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Where did incident with artillery take place? Coord 653953. Coordinates were given at 1830hrs.	Bde informed.		
34	1730		A6 to TOC: A6 approaching perimeter, be entering in about 5 minutes.	M, D Co, Bde informed.		
35		1744	TOC to B6: Need coord for arty incident. AFS: Getting from FDC.	Roger am waiting.		
36	1749		A6 to TOC: A31 arrived at Gator about 8 min.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICERS (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Apr 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	(Continued)		ago by air. Rest of elements 30 min South of Gator.		M, Bde informed.	
37	1753		496994 C6 to TOC: My C3 closed in, C2 element 484004 C1 element 476984		M, Bde 3B informed.	
38	1758		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: PFM Positions- 575924, 667980, 686956, 621018, 682956, 549972, 574970, 585955, 585977, 685966.		M, Bde 33 informed.	
39	1802		A6 to TOC: Remaining A36 will be coming into perimeter at 05 min, will you notify rest of people.		Notified D.	
40	1813		A6 to TOC: All elements closed with Gator at 1814 hrs.		Roger, Bde informed.	
41	1824		Ranger A10 to TOC: Like to know friendly elements near my night location, either from BRAVO'S elements or Indulge's elements. ANS: Given to A10 at 1906-1. 665970, 2. 667980.			
42	1950		Indulge 133 to TOC: We have a element out, coord 673975. Spotted suspicious person, will let you know when we get more info.		Bde informed.	
43	1955		Ranger A10 to TOC: Location of friendly's near my night location, have you got my clearance yet? Neg on clearance.		Locations given.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44		1900	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to B10: 4 dogs with handlers will be arriving your location 0815 to 0820 tomorrow morning.	Bravo notified.			
45		1927	DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to B6: Scout dogs are yours until the 14th, brief them when they arrive. Given by CPT Bierden.	S2 informed.			
46	1942		DELAYED ENTRY: R6 to TOC: From Chippewa OP2 observes lights 180° that are quite close to where ER6 is located. Are there any friendly's out there? ANS: Neg, no friendly's near.				
47	1944		DELAYED ENTRY: A6 to TOC: A12 spotted 4 lights near his night position, 551956. ER6 to TOC:	No friendlies in area.			
48	1945		DELAYED ENTRY: Saw red and green star cluster near my location. Are there any friendlies out there? ANS: NEG, no friendlies near your location.				
49	2003		C6 to TOC: SITREP: C16 476984, C26 474993, C36 497993,	M, Bde 33 informed			
50	2040		D5 to TOC: Bunker 7 saw 2 red and 1 white flares 180° about 2500meters.				
51		2120	TOC to Tread Delta: From 549973 would you verify that this is an ambush?				
52		2120	Bde TOC to TOC: VN people from NSAD did not				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52	(Continued)		show up for work today, Chu Lai will be				M, S3&S2 informed,	
			rocketed tonight, that is why people did not					
			show up. All COS AND CAPS notified.					
53	2133		C6 to TOC: Lights on side of hill, blink					
			on and off below and right by Chippewa.					
			Artillery called on them, we'll let you know					
			what happens.					
54	2145		Riverboat South to TOC: Under mortar fire,					
			4 incoming rounds so far on grid 658012.					
			Request artillery on this. Rounds landed					
			about 30 feet from bunkers. Rounds are coming					
			from East of our position. Do you have any friendlies					
			out there? NEG. I believe Indulge 13's 4					
			element has roving patrol, but I don't know					
			where they are, I'll have to hold off on this					
			artillery. It could be Oral Tread Delta's artillery					
			coming in. There are no more rounds coming					
			in at this time.					
55	2151		Oral thread Delta to TOC: That bush is there					
			at this time. 1 quad hit RD team-DO at my					
			location requested artillery down there. That					
			could be the believed mortar rounds from					
			River Boat South. If not, some VC could still					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 Apr 68	2400	12 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
55	(Continued)		be hanging around there.					
56	2201		Binh Son to TOC: In reference to Bush, I talked to my higher and he informs me that bush is not there. I don't know how this happened but there is no friendlies out there next to your bush. I think someone got our daytime location, since that we sometimes go to that place during the day. Got it mixed up with our night time location. I'll have to check.			Relayed to A6.		
57		2249	TOC to C6: We have seen lights, which have sound like mortars. They look to be in this grid 468982. Want to request permission fire arty. 1000M, azimuth 190 want to shoot, I want my organics to fire.					
58		2249	TOC to B6: Where would you send your elements to establish base coord 661991-650998-674992-657982, mission-S&D & bushes.					
59	2300		C6 to TOC: My organic 811M has registered at that location before max ord 5400.					
60		2305	TOC to C6: You are cleared to fire until 0600 in the morning.					
61		2318	TOC to R6: For tomorrow continue along the					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

### Authority

DECLASSIFIED  
81354

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154



**CONFIDENTIAL**

MSG NO 167

TIME 2145

12 Apr 68

FROM: Riverboat South

TO: TOC

We are under mortar fire, we've had 4 incoming rounds so far from grid 658012. I would like to have artillery on that grid. The rounds landed about 30 feet from the bunkers. The direction they came was due East from our position. Do you have any friendly elements around that grid. I believe Indulge 13's 4 element has a roving patrol. I cannot be sure and I do not know where they are.

MSG NO 168

TIME 2151

12 Apr 68

FROM: Oral Tread Delta

TO: TOC

1 quad of the RD team was hit by a group of VC up by Riverboat South's location. The Duty Officer at my location called in artillery. These artillery rounds could be the believed mortar rounds Riverboat South reported. If they're not the same VC that hit the RD team could still be hanging around that area. My artillery rounds were fired in grids 628020, 630017.

FROM: Riverboat South

TO: TOC

This is a continuation of first message after Oral Tread Delta came in.

Riverboat South

PLEASE hold off on this artillery. Those rounds coming in could be Oral Tread's artillery coming in. There are no more rounds coming in at this time.

ACTION: Relayed to Bde at 2300hrs.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Between 1300-1330 hours a member of the Arty at Arn observed some Vietnamese suspected VC coming off hill at coord via 655945 proceeding into marshland towards Arn. The Vietnamese stopped at the site where B/2/6 dropped some ruck sacks during yesterday's fire fight. As best as can be determined the artillery initiated the request for fire. Arty FDC ask B10 for permission to fire, was informed that he could not grant such request. CPT Sanders, Arty CO, requested of CPT Lamb, CO B Co, for permission to fire. CPT Lamb informed him that he could not give such permission, but if arty had permission to fire to go ahead and fire. The arty received clearance to fire by Arty LO (so we were told by arty), the gun was boresighted on the suspects and five rounds were fired. At the time the rounds were fired B/1/6 (-) was at Arn, B/2/6 did not have an FO with him. The Vietnamese who had come down from the hill towards the equipment started running back into the hill once the firing started. After the fire mission was completed the Arty CO sent some of his element off LZ Arn to the equipment to police it up for B/6. While policing the equipment they received sniper fire from the hill where the Vietnamese had been seen retreating to. CPT Lamb first learned of the civilians being injured and killed when one of his personnel told him at the TOC. An officer from Arty saw the wounded and dead civilians when he went to police up the equipment. The vietnamese wounded were sent to LZ Gator via Strongman 6's C&C ship. 2 litters, 3 walking wounded. Dust off from Gator at 1345 hours.

Investigation Discloses:

1. Fire request from arty to 5/46 TOC for clearance gave target as suspect VC making off with equipment.
2. Arty LO reports fire request originated from "Some B Co element." Arty Btry CO did not see civilians hidden from view behind hillock.
3. Rounds landed where desired. Results on targeted pers was that they dispersed.
4. IC casualties moved toward Arn, intercepted by Arty element going to police up ruck sack left previous day by B Co.

BRIGADE NOTIFIED 2230 12 APRIL 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS,  
DOD DIR 5200 10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SUMMARY PLANS:**

**GENERAL:** 5-46 continues SAC Op in SO

- ✓ A Co: Move from night logger position of 11 April and proceed Northeast along an axis approximately 500 meters in width conducting SAC, SAC along route, returning to Gator prior to darkness. CLOC reaction force.
- B Co: Co (-) secures Am, B3 (-) at River South. B/1/6 (-) with Indulge 1-3-5. B/2/6 continue road search from night logger position of 11 April to approximate grid 666979. At this point reverse direction and start search South. Establish night logger South of BW grid 97. Return to Am on 13 April.
- C Co: Co (-) secures Whippers. C5 with C3 (-) remains at patrol base located at 400002. C/1/6 return to C6 patrol base, C/2/6 search grid 4000.
- D Co: Co (-) secures Gator. D/3/6 Opcon to 1/46, main force from 11/2/6 at Seaside. One squad of D1 returns to Gator from Indulge 132.
- E Co: Forties: C5 to Dn at Gator. Locom: Continue search and clear mission to grid 4909 and establish night logger position.
- A/1-32: Co (-) secures LA Paradise. A/1/6 proceed Northeast along coast to peninsula bounded on the West by BW grid 64 on East by grid 68; on the South by BW grid 03 on the North by grid 06. Conduct search and destroy operations within that area.
- H Wp/17 Coy: 3 tracks open to 5-46 from 1800-0600hrs daily. One track at 03, 2 tracks for Birch Run Bridge defense.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

By

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS575963

0001

13 April 68 2400

13 Apr

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0756		A6K to TOC: My 12 element is coming in - alert the perimeter	Delta Notified	
3	0812		A6 to TOC: A/1/2 closed into Gator- that make s everybody	Map-Bde Notified	
4	0915		B6 to TOC: 2/6 moving south from Ann	Map	
5	1020		B6 to TOC: Taking fire 653948, automatic wpn calling arty fire, approx 5-6 enemy	Map-S3-Bde Notified	
6	1057		Bulldog 6K to TOC: Bde Co in bound to your loc- ETA 10 min, was met and briefed by XO & S3, stayed approx 30 min	Roger	
7	1100		C6 to TOC: 3(-) found cave-several trails leading to it 445004- found nothing material after search	Natural cave- can't be blown S2-Bde Notified	
8	1101		B10 to TOC: 2/6 moving out due west encountered slight resistance from auto wpns- was quelled with arty- approx 300m due west of Ann B2/6 645949	Map-S2-Bde Notified	
9	1140		B10 to TOC: last contact-653948. Took place 1123- arty called in with neg results	Posted Map-S3-Bde Notified	
10	1150		B6 to TOC: Still rec fire 649943 also from 643948	Map-Bde Notified	
11		1213	TOC to R6: You are to search thoroughly 5490, 5590, 5489, don't cross grid line 55-NDP in one		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DJP 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	13 Apr 68	2400	13 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11(cont.)	1213		of the three grid squares	Sent to R6-Wilcod			
12	1320		B6 to TOC: Moving very, very slowly, finding tunnel complexes as we go. Engineers are blowing the ones they can 649942	Roger-Posted Map-S3-CO-Bde Notified			
13	1528		D6 to TOC: Ambush at 589940-will meet tracks and ride from Gator to 585950- will sweep east side of road to 593933- return west side to ambush site- D/2/6 CP- 588004, D/2/6A 578004 D/2 /6B 586005, D/2/6C 588004				
14	1530		Div CG Aide- to TOC: 10 minutes from you. CG arr and was met by LTC Lyon escorted to TOC and briefed on sit. CG stayed approx 20 min	Roger			
15	1704		B6 to TOC: No casualties, fixing night positions, found what looked like an old base camp will continue on searching, will we be able to keep the dogs. Ans: Neg	Will get other dogs S3 Notified			
16	1744		A6 to TOC: A/3/1 - A-33 presently leaving perimeter and heading South	Roger			
17	1807		Hellcat 36 to TOC: Picking up your element and leaving your loc now				
18	1844		Ranger A6 to TOG: Personnel in Peninsula area will bring back tomorrow move west of lake	Journal File			
19	1924		D6 to TOC: D/2/6 moving to bush sites- D/1/6				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		0001	11 Apr 68	2400	11 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
71		1920	TOC to Bde: Seaside ambushes in the Bde: 587016 598008, 592003, 596000				
72	1943		C6 to TOC: C2 night logger pos 476996	Posted			
73		1955	TOC to A6: Sitrep-3/6 proceeded to their night bush positions- neg contact	Posted			
74	2020		Bulldog 33 to TOC: White smoke should be used to mark enemy targets only. Any other color for friendly	Relayed to Co's			
75		2021	TOC to Bde: Req AO extension into 11th Bde area bounded on west by NS grid 66, bounded on East by NS grid 72, bounded on S by EW grid 90 dates 16 thru 19 Apr. Reason-desire to CA plt size force into grid 6891	CO, Bde Notified			
76	2036		B6 to TOC: Our 1/6 element at JAP 3 has SA received (659984) not returning fire, think it is a sniper or probing fire-- Checked with 133 stated that PF's were firing at something they thought they saw. Evidently something was there, they fired back. All quiet now though	Bde Notified			
77		2045	TOC to Ranger A70: Spot Report- 150 VC beleived to be loc at coord 702937- they have 2-81mm mortars SKS, AK47's 2-30 cal MG's, B40 rockets Called S2,S3, Ranger 1-52, A6				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED BY: 664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY, By: NAVIA, Date: OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	13 Apr 68	2400	13 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19(cont)	1924		sweeping road. Situation Normal	Map-Journal File			
20	1925		Bde to TOC: Your AO extension in the 11th Bde area has been approved	Posted			
21	1934		Indulge 135 to TOC: 2 VC seen grid 707965 SW of my loc, one was carrying a weapon, the other a bag, probably grenades, closest element 600m SW would like arty	Stop-fire on arty no good			
22		2100	S3 to ER6: From Present night logger position proceed NW to grid, 5394. Establish night logger. Axis of advance, 500m wide, make complete and thorough search of axis of advance				
23		2140	B6 to TOC: My 2/6 element has received about 20 to 30 rounds of incoming fire. It seems to be probing fire, we are not firing back. There seemed to be 1 auto wps, rest semi. Don't know exactly where it is coming from, approx 400m out. Looking for muzzle flash				
24		2204	Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Our PRW's will go on an operation at 568974. This will take place 14 Apr, 0500 hrs.	Bde Notified			
25		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJOR

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200/10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS SUMMARY: For 13 April 1968  
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues S&C Ops in AO

- ✓ A Co: A (-) at Gator on stand down. A26 departs Gator approx 0900hrs and commences search and destroy mission through grids 5696, 5596, 5597, 5497, establishes NIF in grid 5497. A/1/6 conducts search of hill vic coord 570955 in early PM, returning to Gator prior to darkness.
- B Co: B (-) secures ANN, B/2/6 commence road clearing ops South through grid 6595, 6494 and NIF in grid 6494. B3 (-) Riverboat South. B/1/6 (-) at LZ Ann will join B1 (-) at Indulge 133 and commence ops East from Indulge 133 base. 2 dog teams from dog platoon will accompany B Co on operations. Dog teams will be returned on 14 April.
- C Co: Co (-) secures Chippewa. C6, C3 (-), C/1/6 searching grids 4800, 4900. C/1/6 continues search of grids 4898, 4999 and joins C6 elements in grid 4999 for night logger.
- D Co: Co (-) secures Gator. Men Nuoc Men CPs. D/3/6 CP CON to 1/46. D/2/6 at Seaside. One squad to Binh Son Bridge commencing at 1800hrs.
- E Co: Mortars: GS of Bn, Recon: Continue search and destroy mission in grids 5289, 5389 and NIF in grid 5489.
- H Twp/17 Cav: 1 track at CP3, 2 tracks at Binh Son Bridge.
- A/1-52: A Co (-) secures Paradise and provides reaction force for Indulge 133. A/1/6 S&D's on peninsula will operate in this area for approx 3 days.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
63, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		12 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	14 Apr 68	2400 14 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	0610		A6K to FOC: Our A33 element is coming in from the North in 10 min. They do not know the password. Contact the perimeter guards and tell them not fire upon them.	D Co notified.		
3	0636		Helicat 36A to FOC: Moving out South from BS to sweep road.	M		
4	0801		Cav to FOC: Road is clear from Binh Son Bridge to BC, am going back to Binh Son.	M		
5	1015		Div to FOC: Grid square 6291, heavily mined area, use extreme caution in this area.	M, A1-52, E Co, Helicats, CO, informed.		
6	1115		Div OG visited, was briefed by Bn CO, dep 1140.	S3, S2, CO informed.		
7	1350		Bde to FOC: 1Lt Bick called and said to get a hold of 6 and tell him that Bde just informed him that we would have 1 company OPCON to 1/46 tomorrow morning.	CO informed.		
8		1400	FOC to 1/46: Asked where this element was going to land. 1LT: Understand they are moving by truck, have them go down to our BA and send 6 up to the FOC.			
9	1529		B to FOC: Woman gave 06, 2 126 grenades			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-666154  
 100 5200-10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator B8575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Apr 63	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	(Continued)		in village Phu Long 1, 658963.		S2, Bde informed		
10		1510	S3 to A6: Reference move North, Affirma- tive, muster all your forces, return to this location ASAP, will dep early AM 15 Apr OPCON to 1-46 approx 2 weeks.		S3 relayed msg.		
11	1525		D Co to TOC: Antipersonnelmine, american made, bouncing Betty, found 100yd in front of bunker 3 (571959), mine will be blown with electrical fuse M1, civilians were policing wire when found, indiv has been rewarded. Mine blown at 1610.		Bde informed.		
12	1535		Bde CO visited Bn, was met and briefed by Bn CO in TOC.				
13	1630		A65 to TOC: All elements back in Gator.		Bde informed.		
14		1950	S2 to C Co: Reported enemy location of 409th VC Bn at 477917 and 412005.		C Co, Arty informed.		
15		2010	TOC to Bde: SILENT: MEE, only change is C36's location. The location is 476904.		Bde informed.		
16	2035		Bde to TOC: Landing aircraft going over Seaside area are receiving sniper fire from the Seaside area, please inform elements up there to be on the look out for muzzle flashes.		S2, D Co, CI 1st asked for report from D's 25 element.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS SUMMARY: For 14 April 1968  
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf continues S&C Ops in AO

- ✓ A Co: A/2/6 from night logger position search grid 5497. Co (-) moves from Gator North through Tri Binh village complexes conducting minor searching along route to approximate grid 548983 where a night logger will be set up. Accompanying A (-) will be two National Policemen from Binh Son District Headquarters and an IPW Team. The 2 National Police and IPW team will be returned to Gator once A (-) reaches its night logger. A/2/6 will join the company at A (-) logger position.
- B Co: B3 (-) at Riverboat South. B1 (-) at Indulge 133 location continuing security operations. B/2/6 will continue to move South along road on search and destroy mission and road and adjacent areas and night logger via grid 643926. B (-) secure Ann.
- C Co: Co (-) secures Chippewa. C/6 patrol base at 498996. C/2/6 will join C/6 at his patrol base and search and destroy North in grids 4900 and 5000. C/3/6 will search grid 4698 for suspect mortar and/or rocket sites and commence NE to join with C6 and C/2/6 night logging approximately 488988.
- D Co: Co (-) secures Gator. D/3/6 Open to 1-46 at Hill 69. D/2/6 at Seaside. Huoc Man Ops. One squad will patrol Hwy #1 at night and ambush along highway.
- E Co: Mortar: G3 to Dn. Recon: Will leave night logger position and move into Indulge 138's base and be extracted to Gator.
- H Trp/17 Cav: 5 tracks Open to B6 being utilized with B/2/6.
- A/1-52: A Co (-) secures Paradise and provides reaction force for Indulge 133. A/1/6 continues S&D on peninsula.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Apr 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	0700		Bde to TOC: Did you schedule an air strike today near LZ Ann? It is advisable that you not have air strike at this time.		S3 Air, affirm, will cancel.	
3	0704		Bde to TOC: WARNING ORDER: Be prepared to move North to Wheeler Wallow (around Tam Ky) in 36 hours. Further instructions to follow later in the day.		LTC Lyon informed.	
4		0811	TOC to Cap Team Indulge 133: Contact Indulge 133, need 4 man security force for medcap group 1300hrs, Southern part of their area.		S3 informed.	
5		0850	TOC to A, B, C, Cos: WARNING ORDER: Possibility exists that entire Strongman element will move from present location to assume responsibility of different AC. This would be a semi-permanent change. Be prepared to move within 24 hours after official notification.		Journal entered.	
6	1033		RALO to TOC: 3 VC fired 10 rds at villagers 696964. Have OP Black checking out situation 696964. Negative results.		S2, Bde notified.	
7	1030		Bulldog 33 to Strongman 3: Have A Co/1-52			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. OBSOLETE. * DOD DIR 5200.7-10 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575953		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
7	(Continued)		prepared to move tomorrow from Paradise, to unknown location at this time, with minimum equipment. Be prepared to send your elements into Paradise. More as we receive.	A6-1-52 notified at 1100hrs.					
8		1054	S3 to A,B,C,D,E: Ref warning order on possible strongman move to different AO. The "be prepared" time has been extended to "48 hours".						
9		1115	FOC to A1/52: Alert A1/52 be prepared 1115 0900 tomorrow to move. Ranger Alpha by air with LEE from Paradise to new location, unk, time unk, mission unk. Report number of PAX ASAP relieving unit Strongman Alpha.	S3 relayed.					
10		1121	ER6 K to FOC: ER6 closing in on perimeter.						
11		1132	S3 to B10: Relay to B6, PC will not leave tonight, will stay for a few more days.	S3 relayed.					
12		1138	C6 to FOC: 26 loc tunnel complex, nothing yet 524985, will let you know when we have more information. Tunnel may be extensive could be 1000 meters. Signs of activity.	S2, Bde informed.					
13		1243	B10 to FOC: Hedcap will be coming back with 6, has old VN women with possible malaria. Hav 16 element at pad.	16 contacted.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-666154

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BG575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	1158		DELAYED ENTRY: Bde to TOC: H troop's 4.2mm moving to LZ Ann, moving arty from Ann to Charger Hill, moving arty from Chippewa to Gator.	B3 informed.			
15	1330		Bulldog 3B to TOC: Move A26 and Mortar to Paradise. Cannot abandon Chippewa.	6 Notified.			
16	1535		C6 to TOC: 25 (504984) came upon used base camp, found several deep holes, footprints, places where people were laying. Several tunnels, foxholes dug into side of hill. Same location as reported previously with no results.	S2 and Bde informed.			
17	1336		Bde TOC to TOC: At approx 1330 received message from Bull 3B to move A26 and A46(-) to LZ Paradise. Contact them when the first lift takes off.	Bde contacted, 1st lift off at 1415.			
18	1410		Bulldog 22 to TOC: Future plans for Bde are forward TOC to move North. Rear TOC remains at Bayonet. 1-46 and 5-46 continue operations in AO as a Task Force under control of Division.	6 notified.			
19	1447		A10/1-5 to TOC: Tell S3 PAX-P-COF from this loc in conjunction with msg he gave my 6. informed.	S3, S3 Air			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS  
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Apr 68	2400 15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	1559		B6 to TCC: 1y 36 will be moving out in 45 min. 675967, 675960. Have found 6 to 8 bunkers South of LZ Ann approx CXC are in process of being blown up with C4. The bunkers are at grid 642941 also found tunnels 20X20, big enough for a man to stand in, need shape charges to blow up tunnels.	S2, Bde informed.		
21	1609		B6 to TCC: Element to help CAF 3 has drawn sniper fire 688972, two carbines, one seems to be automatic, did not return fire.	H, S2, Bde informed.		
21	1624		A6 to TCC: A26, A46, A6 all at LZ Paradise do not plan to send any elements out.	Bde informed.		
22	1730		Ranger A10 to TCC: Want to fire my organics grids 6-94, 6995, 7094, 7095. 114 ord 2800 from 1800 to 0610.	Permission given to fire.		
22	1806		B6 to TCC: 16 found and B 26th Inf blew with C4, 1 114 antipersonnel mine at 648945 1 booby trapped hand grenade at 659946, 2 81mm mortar duds at 647 45, 1 dud 105mm Howitzer at 649945. Mine found: 114 mine 141450, booby trapped grenade 151145, 81mm mortars 151130. 105 Howitzer 151300.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator 38575963		0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	1816		06 to 400: 06 received permission from 3 for patrol for approximately 3 days.				
24	1844		Indulge 13 to 400: 1 company VC 523905, 526903, 5304 approx 150 personnel, gray uniforms, weapons 160mm mortars, 1 IG complete individual weapons. Received info about 05min ago.	H, S2, Arty informed.			
25	1909		Tread Delta to 400: Intel Report: Unit designation, P51, Mission: To combine with Binh-Thanh-Dinh-Thuy village below us, Mission to mortar Indulge 138's location to burn down Hien-Dao and Phu-Le refugee camps from now until 17 Apr. US evaluation msg 03 P51 523905-526903-530904.	S2 informed.			
26		2050	400 to H46: Regards your move tomorrow, occupy IDP vic 5590 do not go West of 53. 326 has ret, 336 with 5 beach will go H through 342 133 and 3 grids 634, 6600 with IDP and night amb in that vic east S in area 17-18.	H, S3, CO, S2e informed.			
27	2010		06 to S3: Sister element is going to move out C-9 detachment, asked us to provide rations, can we do this?				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

• *Worms*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
33, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator 33575963		0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	(Continued)		MS: Affirm, go ahead and feed, we know about this. Can we support him with organics? MS: Yes, I don't think you can reach them. I'll make arrangements with my 6 and get them straight. I was given a boundary East of line. MS: Affirm, this is temporary only.				
28	2020		DELAYED IRBY: DGM to MCC: LE Ann aircraft 3740 miles at bunker 14, 333 team from Echo spotted light vehicle at 2015 hrs at 320m, called back at 2000hrs at 320m-540m going South-fixed 1 burst of MIO, used arty and our wps.	Not report. Bde notified.			
29	2053		Bulldog 25 to MCC: Detainees should be brought to Americal when you go to North, will not need any interrogators, bring them straight to Americal.	CC notified.			
30	2105		Bde to MCC: AL/FL will not leave tomorrow mission from division for AL-52 be prepared to airlift AL-52 on 21, per notice to Chatter Hill (LE Bldg) anytime after today. Bull 60-6 wants AL-52 to continue limited ops around LZ Paradise.				
31	2107		MCC to Ranger AF: AL will not leave				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
ENCLOSURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

FORM IS OBSOLETE CLASSIFIED BY U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE IN 1970 - 664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator 23 575965		0001	15 Apr 68	2400	15 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	(Continued)		tomorrow. A6 is to plan and conduct local operations around LZ Paradise with Stronman A6 accompanying him. Be prepared to move back to Paradise.	CC, B5 notified.			
32	2340		Ranger A10 to MCC: OP Black has contact on South side of hill. It's a small probe. Approx 1 saved VC with small arms and automatic weapon. I'll call back with more info.	A, Bdc informed.			
33		2345	MCC to D10: Question about this light vehicle report was there arty fired? A10: There was 1 round fired at our request. QUES: Who gave the clearance? A10: Our arty said he just needed the word from us. QUES: Was it artillery? A10: It was arty alright. QUES: What was a round said where round landed? A10: 9594. Then Tiger 70: We don't know who fired round. There was no clearance given.				
34		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM E. HICKMAN, MAJ, 53

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
 DECLASSIFIED ON 12 FEB 83

PLANS SUMMARY: For 15 April

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf Continues SAC Op in AO

- ✓ A Co: Assume resp for sec of LZ Gator from D Co at 141800 and remains CLDC reaction force.
- B Co: (-) Cont sec LZ Arn, B1 (-) remain with CAP 133 for sec of that area, B26 cont SAC S of LZ Arn from NDM BS645921 is 2 elements both with tracks B2(-) SAC N along road to NDM BS648947, B26(-) SAC W along road to BS630928, N to 629940 then E to NDM BS648947. B3(-) remains at River South.
- C Co: (-) sec LZ Chippewa, G26 and C3(-) will cont SAC from NDM vic BS4999 S&SW to ret to LZ Chippewa afternoon 15 Apr.
- D Co: (-) (D26 and D46(-)) staging for OPCON move to 1-46 Inf approx 0900 15 Apr for approx 2 weeks. D26 remains in Seaside AO and D36 remains Opcon to 1-46.
- E Co: Mortar remain GS from LZ Gator. B26 SAC from NDM 543932 NE to LZ Gator to sweep axis approx 500 meters wide.
- 4/1-32: Cont sec LZ Paradise and provide reaction force for sec of loc will and CAP 133, 15 Apr & 16 Apr 4/1-32 will cond small unit sweeps in vic BS6796, 6896, 6897 to assist CAP 133 in prot of local rice harvest.
- H/1-17 Cav cont provide 4 tracks for sec of Binh Son Bridge and SAC Op by B26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	16 Apr 68	2400	16 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0005		RAIO to TOC: Incident 2350-0005 coord 693974 squad size VC element 30-50 rounds auto weapon fire, 4 grenades incoming, retaliated with fire, VC left area, search found nothing.	CO, Bde notified.			
3	0010		TOC to Bde: SITREP: RAIO at 643974 took 30-50 auto wpns rounds and 4 grenades. Retaliated with suppressive fire. Found no VC in subsequent search. Time 2350-0005. VC apparently gone, a patrol was sent to village with negative results.	CO, Bde notified.			
4	0850		TOC to CAP Team: Last night it seems some US personnel and PF took some draft age indiv for induction into RVN Army supposedly-see if any of your personnel did, also for general info any personnel in area of 595019.				
5	0720		DELAYED ENTRY: TOC to A/1-52: You will remain at LZ Paradise prepared to move on 24hr notice. Send out 1 plat N and 1 S to conduct S&C and NDP's as selected. A/5-46 will send out sqd size sweep in loc vic to				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 5200.10



DECLASSIFIED  
81354  
NAVJAG, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
				2	7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 16 Apr 68 TO HOUR DATE 2400 16 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	(Continued)		become familar with area.	A/1-52, A/5-46,	
				Bde notified.	
6		0721	TOC to A6: Info from 3, RA will not be moving. They will send 1 element Nort and 1 South for sweep and night defense. You will use 1 element from LZ Paradise. ANS: Activities cancelled for today the same this afternoon departure 1600.		
7		0920	B6 to TOC: My ambush ran into fire 663993 my element fired, found one man VC with 8 rounds, gave us credit for 1 VC WIA.	S2, Bde notified.	
8		0922	B6 to TOC: VC WIA is being dusted off from L3 to Binh Son.		
9		0938	B6 to TOC: VC WIA 0815 picked up, picked up by villagers and given to PF, says he's from village, but nobody knows him. Dust off on way to Binh Son, inform S2 to meet it. S3 says will meet.	Bde notified.	
10		1055	Bulldog 33 to TOC: Bde wants to discuss with 3 using A1/52 on extended operations rather than sending them out piecement on small sweeps. Also wants the rest of our A Co in paradise within 2 or 3 days. Inform S3.	S3 informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
MVA, Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 120-15)

PAGE NO. 3  
NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1105		Marine EOD #1 to TOC: Army EOD team at 5999 are taking small arms fire, request you put a ship in the air, fire coming from ridge line North.	Advised Marine EOD to contact 26, move to aid of Army EOD.	
12	1113		RA6 to TOC(S2): Female 1 VN detainee, known to be VC, her husband is known VC has some information. Pick her up ASAP at LZ Paradise.	S2, S3 Air, Bde notified.	
13	1135		Bde to TOC: Gunships 6880 have been cancelled(here is the story-D26 is about 2 kilometers away, he knows nothing of incident but he could help.		
14	1143		Marine EOD #3 to TOC: Army warrant officer in charge called his parent unit, small arms 5 or 6 rounds from high ridge West of 5999. 1 or 2 VC, 1 sighted and possibly one concealed, we are leaving this area, fire from 2 locations, neg fire for last 60 minutes, no casualties.		
15	1153		B10 to TOC: Rec 2 rounds semi-auto on bunker 6 from Phu Long 1, will not take any action unless we get further fire. B36, 26 and Cav 670978.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1323		Ranger A6 to CO: Detainee: detained by local guerrilla in jail house in La Tui Tu, spend night in local jail house, in OP Black, known VC, she was in the hands of the local police chief.		S2 notified.	
17	1429		B10 to TOC: 16 element spotted two VC at 662999 at 2215 yesterday, and fired on them, but couldn't detain them. At 0815 one VC was brought by villagers, he had 8 bullet wounds in left arm.			
18	1445		RALO to TOC: RAL6 & SA26 at 659017 received 6-8 sniper rounds. VC at great distance right flank, fired back, neg contact, fire received from the East 1 klick.		Bde notified.	
19	1649		B6 to TOC: My security along with CAP 3 has returned to my location with 1 VC. L3 is interrogating him. Four more have been harassing village. The VC has signed a confession.		M, S2, Bde	
20	1814		RALO to TOC: A16 and A26 had sniper fire approx 4 to 5 small arms at 658025. Going to call arty. Called arty 1825. 1850 results unknown. Will check in AM.		M, Arty, Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Apr 68	2400	16 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1929		Hellicat 36 to TOC: I monitored Oral Tread Delta's message. It was the PF's firing. We have notified them to stop.	CO informed.			
28		2020	TOC to Bde: Delta 6 reports PFs are in contact 400 meters North of OP3, grid 578985.	S3, CO, Bde notified.			
29	2021		Hellicat 3 to TOC: In reference to firing OP3, OP3 can observe. There is a lot of firing. What push is OP 3 on? ANS: Delta Push.	CO informed.			
30	2124		Patrol 6 to TOC: Have contact with 2 VC. We fired upon them and think we brought them down. Cannot check until we know field is clear. Checked next AM, blood found, no bodies.	M, S3, Bde, informed.			
31	2200		Patrol 6 to TOC: SITREP: All quiet in the same location. Will check for bodies in AM. ANS: Roger if you want to move back we will coord it with OP5. ANS: Roger out.	S3 notified.			
32	2212		TOC to Bde: Patrol 6 believes they got 2 VC KIAs but are not sure, will check in AM.	M, S3, CO, Bde informed.			
33	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. BICKWERMERT, MAJ

SIGNATURE

*[Signature]* **CONFIDENTIAL** **DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS**

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664136

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**PLANS SUMMARY:** For period of 16 April 1968  
**GENERAL:** 5-46 Inf continues Ops in AO

- ✓ A Co: Co (-) moved to LZ Paradise commencing 151415 Apr to assume resp for sec of LZ and loc village and CAP 135. A/1/6 and A3 (-) remain at LZ Gator to assist in sec of Gator.
- B Co: Co (-) secures LZ Amt, with B/2/6 consisting CAP 135 in sec and op in 135 AO, B/2/6 cont search SW of LZ Amt. B3 (-) remains at River South.
- C Co: Co (-) sec LZ Chippewa, C/2/6 will cont B op in RW AO in grids BT4900, BT5000, from patrol base NIP BS459977, C/3/6 cont B to West from NIP via BS477906 to NIP via BS459979.
- D Co: Co, D6 and D4 (-) remains at LZ Gator, D/2/6, D/3/6, D/4/6 (-) remain open to 1-46 Inf, D/2/6 remains in Seaside AO for sec and B op in that AO.
- E Co: Remains at LZ Gator with mort in GS, E/6 will remain at LZ Gator overnight and move to LZ Paradise on the 16th as aircraft are available.
- A/1-52 assist A Co (-) in moving into LZ Paradise and smoothly assuming resp for mission of sec of that area. A/1-52 staging for move from LZ Paradise. Location and mission unknown.
- H/1-27 provides 2 trucks for sec of Birch Son bridge, 1 to CP 3 and 5 trucks with B/2/6.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 Apr 68	2400 17 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	0700		B10 to TOC: Element of 16 is going with Indulge 133 then moving to provide security for rice harvest. Reply need coord and time.		S3 notified.	
			B6 will answer			
3	0735		C10 to TOC: C36 has blown bomb at 454966 with 2 blocks (1lb each) of C4.		S3, S2, Bde notified.	
4	0945		Bulldog 21A to S2: At 464885 saw 2 dozen head of cattle manned by 9 people. At 476900 river was agitated, evidence of movement in river.		S2 informed.	
5	0950		B6 to TOC: 645996, 36 sniper auto-matic wpns group were passing through and my 36 was right behind, 1 VN woman (pregnant) was hit in stomach. CAP Team #3 called dust off.		Checked, no dust-off called by CAP 3, we called it at 1002.	
6	1002		TOC to Dustoff: 645996 for B36, 1 VN woman litter with small arms wounds in stomach and shoulder. Freq 46.75.		Dustoff called 1002.	
7	1039		B6 to TOC: My 36 found another woman (dead) and put her on dust off. Group going to Binh Son for training came under fire, B36 came forward to help. PF hit 2 women, 1 dead other wounded.		Bde informed	
			150 rounds auto and carbine fired, approx 10 VC.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

**S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf**

**L2 Gator  
 BS575963**

FROM  
 HOUR DATE  
**0001 17 Apr 68**

TO  
 HOUR DATE  
**2400 17 Apr 68**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8		1315	TOC to RA6: Start today, move what elements you have at Paradise towards West, stay South of 99 grid until further notice. Have your A26/1-52 join you sometime tomorrow. Be prepared to stay until 19 April. A/5-46 will secure Paradise until they have more elements, at which time A/5-46 will make local sweeps vic Paradise.		
9		1325	CO to RA6: Have permission to move West today until notified stay South of 99, must plan for restafflements to join you tomorrow do not count on moving on the 19th.		
10	1608		RA6 to TOC: My CP is South of 133, 26 and 36 elements moving West. 16 element is in position. My CP 665977.	M, Bae informed.	
11		1610	TOC to ER6: Do not go West of grid 50, be advises that CL6 is at 500950.	M, S3 notified.	
12	1640		B6 to TOC: 36 element South of 99 line. PC broke down map is not accurate. Come down to CP 33 coord with RA6, will send bushes out from here.		
13		1732	Ranger A6 to TOC: URGENT, request dustoff had contact with 30 VC, one man hit, head		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664156  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 68	2400	17 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	(Continued)		wound coord 641990, inform B6 element of this information.				
14	1751		Ranger A6 to S3: Too many people in this location, I would like to move out, some one will get killed. Strongman 6 discussed with Ranger A6, no problem. B Co and Indulge informed.			S3, CO informed.	
15	1808		Ranger A6K to TOC: A26 received sniper fire mild at first then it became heavier, it came from NNN, PF at first, then VC moved them out. A36 moved up and we thought they were test firing their weapons, will give more when I get it.				
16	1822		Ranger A6K to TOC: A16 received 50 sniper rounds at grid 651016, called in arty. Rds came in from due West. Fire was returned.			M, S3, Bde called and informed.	
17	1839		Indulge 13 to TOC: 133 request to cancel activity because he doesn't feel that it is safe. Your people don't know where they are going. Nothing but a RP around the perimeter.				
18		1900	S2 to G Co: The 27th VC Unit with an estimated strength of 40 men are deployed at BS482923 armament 1x60mm mortar, 3 ARs and				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Apr 68	2400 17 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	(Continued)		individual weapons, they have a PRC 10 radio and mixed uniforms.	Co C, Arty informed.		
19	1900		D26 to TOC: D26 reports many more boats in area from 588008 on azimuth of 40° than normal. Relay to River Boat South.	Relayed to River Boat South on radio. CO notified.		
20	1930		River Boat South to TOC: One boat patrol out tonight, going as far down as Eagle 5. 615965.	Ranger A6 notified 2100hrs. S3 informed.		
21	1945		S2 to C Co: VC unit consisting of 200 men in the vic 449953. Have 2x82mm, 2x60mm, 4x30 cal MG, 3x840. Commo equipment-2PRC 9. Personnel are wearing tan and gray uniforms.	S2, CO G Co informed.		
22	1945		C6 to TOC: 36 element came across a trail, sandal tracks noticed, trail has been used recently and alot, coord 460952 will set in a bush tonight.	M, S3, S2, CO, Bde informed.		
23	2126		A6 to TOC: Indulge 135 said some PFs had incoming hand grenade, they are checking it out. We are firing illumination to support them.	Bde notified.		
24	2127		Patrol 6 to TOC: On way to objective, believe we are being followed, going set up a			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**PLANS SUMMARY: For 17 April 1968**

**GENERAL: 5-46 continues see and search op in AO with emphasis on rocket launch sites and caches.**

**1/2-72: A16 and A26 return to ALPHA BASE, A36(-) 1-72 with Alpha 26/3-46 search grids 6896, 6897, 6996, 6997, western edge grid 7096, 7097.**

✓ **1/3-46: A26 return to Alpha base some time in afternoon. A26/3-46 assist A36/1-72 search grids 6896, 6897, 6996, 6997, western edge grid 7096, 7097.**

**B Co: B26, 46 at LA Ann, B16 with Indulge patrolling rice fields via 6796, 6797, B36 searches grids 6399, 6499 NWP via 6499.**

**C Co: C16 departs Chippewa searching South between H3 grids 48 and 50. C26 returns to Chippewa, C36 searches between H3 grids 47, 48 South of H4 grid 98.**

**D Co: D26, D36 and 1/2 D46 open to 1-46. D26 Seaside. Remainder of C Co and A16 secure Gato.**

**E Co: Mortars: GS to En, Reconn: Searches SW and South in grid 5396, 5297 5296 to NWP B8986961.**

**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn 16th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 April 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2		0250	TOC to Bde: Sitrep- C46 firing mortars into 4997, 5097. Possible VC concentration (lights) all other elements negative				
3	0320		C10 to Bde: 0200-bunkers observed, lights 1200-1700m 81mm fired on them 5010 9771-5014 9748- 5007 9782 - thought they had secondary at 5010 9771- round 15 BS 3WP for marking 0235-0300	Informed Bde 0330			
4		0709	S2 to B10: Do you have any knowledge about whether the VC infiltrators dressed as women have left the village	No rpt of them leaving the village Will contact 6 for more info			
5	0739		C10 to TOC: Secondary explosives are not confirmed at this time. We will send someone out in the morning to investigate. I wish you to enter in your log until we get info; there may have been secondary explosions	Informed Bde			
6	0743		A6 to TOC: I don't have enough people to have a good sweep. I have to wait until 2/6 element arrives. I will conduct classes on weapons and operations until they do arrive here	Notified S3			
7	0813		RA6 to TOC: Dustoff complete; RA6 starting move				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
Date NARA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **2**  
NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	18 Apr 68	2400	18 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7(cont)	0813		out again toward this loc	CO, Bde Notified	
8		0919	S3 to RA6: Where is CP for tomorrow (Cap 3 base same as now) from Dex 665977		
9		0931	TOG to B6: It is planned for 1/2 of B/1/6 to return to Ann today- remainder of B/1/6 will remain with Cap 3- is this true (neg, I can move my entire 1/6 back and operate South, I plan to walk them back- tomorrow I will use part of them as security and part South S & D in ambush 650940-660940		
10		0931	TOG to B6: 1/6 once they search to South will they NDP or return to Ann (I plan to keep them overnight)		
11		0938	S3 to C6(K) C/1/6 activities tomorrow- what are your plans 4792. Will be close to C/1/6 Will search tomorrow and head back. Will take about 2 days to get here. Do not want 3/6 too close to 1/6- S/1/6 logger will be in spot you gave me-C/1/5 will marry with 1/6 tomorrow after noon- 2/6 is at Chippewa for security		
12		0943	Cap 5 to TOG: Understand Paradise has a new resident( new resident has entire AO, your actys should be sent in to Indulge 13, he(cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 6			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
					<table border="1"> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Apr 68</td> </tr> </table>	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Apr 68
HOUR	DATE								
0001	18 Apr 68								
HOUR	DATE								
2400	18 Apr 68								
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
12 (cont)	0943		sends it to us, we will see if there are any conflicts- always contact SA6 to see what actys they have planned						
13	1002		C10 to TOC: ref fire- our 3/6 has it under observation- it is not threatening any of our elements.						
14	1031		D5 to S2: Ref smoke by OP5 - recon team was out found poeple were all cleared out leaving a lot of personnel belongings		Bde Notified				
15	1255		ER6 to TOC: 1 individual ran east from last loc fired but didn't halt, ran toward village Nam Binh 6 - occured approx 05 ago		Rptd to Bde 1252				
16	1308		D Co to TOC: In front of Bunker 4 (568960) approx 300m. Individual started fire in hedge-row- was wearing black pajamas. Lt from A is checking it out		Bde Notified				
17	1357		ER6 to TOC: Ambushed near Nam Binh 5 to due west- estimate 1 or 2 snipers at this time (no auto wons fire) contact broken 1402. Didn't want to call for Arty (Neg results) 538958		Bde Notified				
18	1408		S2 to TOC: We are in position- presently checking out village- reason for lack of acty this morning was due to helping to build a (cont)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

DOI DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-14)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gater BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Apr 68	2400	18 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18 (cont)	1408		school in another hamlet. Should return in 45 minutes				
19	1431		G6 to TOC: 1430- 1/6 found Chicom grenade - pin was pulled - will blow it in place- not rigged as booby trap - was lying on ground - will use G4 to blow it loc 487923 blown at 1455 Bde Notified				
20	1435		Maj B to TOC: Col Galloway from Division stopped by, received a briefing and then left by chopper				
21		1530	TOC to G10: 505896 - company of Inf was loc there on 5 this month. VC sapper plt has been located in that area - have been confirmed mines and booby traps in that area				
22	1726		D Co to TOC: Reference fire opposite Bunker 1 it was nothing but a burning stump				
23	1735		Lt Wilson to TOC: 633995 four to 5 VC auto wpns RA26's area, shot at utility ship. RA26 is checking out area	Map, Bde Notified			
24	1744		RA26 to TOC: Need dustoff for 2/6 element at 632982. One man has bullet in shoulder. Routine dustoff. Had contact with unknown size force with at least 5 auto wpns. We fired back. Neg results	Bde Notified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER, OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
83, 5th Bn, 16th Inf.		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Apr 68	2100 18 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
25		1745	TOC to Dustoff Control: Routine Dustoff- No. of patients-1 litter. Nature of wound-bullet in shoulder. (Freq 57.50)	Bde Notified		
26	1800		Bulldog 21A to TOC: At grid 574939 saw 5-7 people just sitting here. Look kind of suspicious. Am leaving your area now.			
27	1803		Ran A6 to TOC: Dustoff completed at this time	Bde notified		
28	1830		Ran A6 to TOC: We didn't see any people. They were approx 100m away	BDe Notified		
29	1845		Riverboat South to TOC: Will have 2 boats patrolling full length of channel tonight. Would like to know friendly's			
30	1918		RA6 to TOC: Want to know curfew time for boat on river. Starts 2000 hrs to 0500 hrs no boats to move on the water. Ans: Riverboat South will come up on your push			
31	2158		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: The bush at grid 585959 has contact. I'm firing illumination for them now.	Bde Notified		
32	2222		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: On that contact, 1 squad VG 585959 contact ended now. No PF casualties and no VG accounted for. Started 2140, ended 2208. Indiv small arms only	Bde Notified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	C

[illegible]

10 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM B. BICKWEEMERT, MAJ

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 6200 10

CONFIDENTIAL

PLAN SUMMARY: For 18 April 1968

ORIGINAL: 3-46 Inf continues search operations in AO with emphasis on possible rocket launch sites and caches.

✓ 1/1/68: RA26, 36 search in area West of Indigo 133 AO bounded by water on West and South and to go no further North than grid 99 until further notice. RA26 and RA46 join A (-) in area of operations.

✓ 1/3/68 (-): Secure LS Paradise and conduct local sweeps vic Paradise.

2/3/68 (-): Secure LS Ann, B16 cont up with CAP 133, B26 cont search in NE AO from NIP via B56499 to approx B46503, B3 (-) remains at River Boat South.

C Co (-): Secure LS Chippawa, C15 search S from NIP via B54793 to approx 4694, C36 cont search S from NIP via 4694 to NIP via 4694.

D Co (-): Remains at LS Gates, D16, D36 and D46 (-) remain Open to 1-46 Inf, D56 cont up in Riverside AO.

E Co (-): Further remain CS at LS Gates, E16 cont search from NIP 3293 or then back East in AO bounded by 3296, 3294, 3296, 3294 NIP approx 3493.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	19 Apr 68	2400 19 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.,	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	0947	B10 to TOC: Cav 26 found 81mm illum round, was not booby trapped, blown with C4 at 0940, it was found at 0938 at 625007.	Bde notified.		
3	0950	Bulldog 21A to S2: Spotted a lot of fire in NW portion AO one at 508925 with 6 people, fairly big fire in grass at 475916.			
4	0953	D to TOC: 181100 April D26C manning 4 man OPs at 612957 report view sniper fire (3rd) from direction South My Hue I. They heard the rounds fired, searched the area and found nothing. Estimate 1 indiv with carbine.			
5	1000	Cav S3 to S3: Do you want elements moved to Paradise today (wait). Answer to Hellcat 6: B6 has Hellcat elements with B36. Will remain such until tomorrow. At a time tomorrow mutually agreeable between the B6 and A6 (5/46) the tracks will change partners and go to A16, 5/46.	S3 informed.		
6	1025	RA10 to TOC: RA16 moving out, North 660000 then West 626000, then South 626982 in this area will set up bushes for tonight.	M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

EXPIRE. 70s AUTOMATICALLY 12 YEARS. 1962 O-660156



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L4 Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	1118		SA6 to S2: Have man with list of VC cadre <del>name</del> Pham Van Dong, would like to contact S2 regarding him. ANS: This man is a member of the National Police, he had a list of names furnished him from Binh Son	CO, S2, Bde informed.			
8	1158		B10 to TOC: 36 found (648006) tunnel about 2 1/2 ft in diameter which goes down about 6 ft then off to South, am sending tunnel rat to check it out.	M, Bde informed.			
9	1239		B10 to TOC: 36 found VC shelter under large rocks inside was straw, cigarette butt, rounds, and 1 magazine (647006) found at 1235. Can not describe what type shell, but it was top half of shell.	Bde informed.			
10	1400		C6 to TOC: C16 just found booby trap made from C ration can with bamboo handle, it was on a trail with trip wire, it was blown in place with C4, it was found at 1358, location 496896.	M, S2, Bde informed.			
11	1425		B to TOC: 11 and 13 just left perimeter discovered four M14 mine rigged with beer cans at 654953, it was blown with TNT at 1421.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE	
		CONFIDENTIAL	
		DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DEC 12 YEARS.	

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
NVA, Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	1535	✓	A6 to TOC: Accident Report: Man injured by his own frag grenade when trying to blow what appeared to be a mine. Had 1/4 in wound in left side of back, he was treated and was able to walk back to BG. Time: 1510 Loc: 708964, no dustoff needed. Was not a mine, but looked like a mine.	S2, Bde informed.				
13	1540		CO to TOC: Departing LZ Ann for Alpha Base B16 just made contact-get details.	S3 informed.				
14	1610		C6 to TOC: 16 element found 2 people in heavy brush, they said to be woodburners. We are checking now for ID cards. Location 495935.	Pers were checked and found to be woodburners.				
15	1620		B10 to TOC: B16 spotted 3 VC at 648945 started 1537 ended 1547. They were 30 meters away. We fired, they did not fire back. B16-One VC had a AK47, one was carrying supplies, 2 baskets rice, still pursuing 1700 hrs, rice was found and destroyed.	Bde informed.				
16	1710		B6 to TOC: Didn't find 3 VC, ten pounds of rice destroyed by fire.	Bde informed.				
17	1811		ORT D to TOC: Tomorrow morning PF will open road from Indulge 133 to Indulge 134 loc.	S3, Bde informed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL** DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE  
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gater BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 68	2400	19 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1828		B6 to TOC: Request dustoff for B11 at 655942, 2 men wounded, one head, one leg. LZ secure. 1 man slightly injured.	Dustoff called 1829, completed 1841. Bde informed.			
19	1829		TOC to dustoff: Have dustoff, at 655942 requested by B6, for 2 US wounded by booby trap, category: Urgent. Radio freq. 46.75 callword B11.				
20	1840		B6 to TOC: One other man injured (arm wound) sending on dust off with other two men.				
21	1855		D6 to TOC: Today, Delta 26 observed 5 boats moving in river from Trung Hoi East to North in grid 6297. 3 boats had 6 persons in each, 1 boat had 1 person, and 2 boats had 2 persons in each. No boats were observed leaving My Huo I. Riverboat South has an ambush at 633962.	S2, Bde informed.			
22	1915		B6 to TOC: Still combing area trying to flush out the VC.	Bde informed.			
23	1915		B6 to TOC: 11 moving toward bush position had stopped waiting for final move. Trip wire small unknown kind. 11 spotted 1 VC opened fire, 100 yards South.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER	<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	SIGNATURE
---------------------------------	---------------------	-----------



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		12 Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.			
2	0020		D Co to TFC: VC fired on OP7 with small arms loc 574962, PF returned fire from OP7. PF ambush was triggered and VC fled after PFs opened fire.		Bde notified.	
3		0303	TFC to Bde: I monitored your last trans-mission concerning one of our men being hurt, could you tell where it happened?			
			ANS: Hill 68.			
4		0312	TFC to Doughboy: We monitored trans between you and Bulldog about one of our wounded men. We would like more info about his extent of injuries. ANS: We will send back info when available. Injuries are not serious.		1/46 contacted, waiting for reply.	
5	0352		Doughboy to TFC: I have the first three letters of the man's last name, they are O'ne. He was hit in the back with shrapnel we will call back later with more info.			
6		0610	TFC to Bde; Do you have any more info concerning the wounded man from the 5/46? ANS: Neg, but we will keep trying.			
7		0712	TFC to 1/46 TFC: Info on man from D, ANS:			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
				(AR 220-15)				2		10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
					FROM		TO				
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS575963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
					0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
7	(Continued)		dusted off to 2nd Bury. Follow-up message:								
			Man is platoon SM, 1st Plat, D Co, 331								
			1 Neal, lightly wounded, mortar fire, as								
			he moved from bunker to bunker.								
8	0710		KOC to B10 relay to D6: 20 VC reported								
			seen in grid 6604, were well armed with								
			M16s and M14s. They were heading towards								
			the mountains. There is also a cave loca-								
			ted at 67030, VC are reported to be hiding in								
			the rocks near cave. SM request D6 to								
			look into this.								
9	0813		D6 to KOC: B13 found 6 or 7 bats, 2 baskets				Bde informed.				
			need to haul rice and 2 sardbays with a								
			diary inside, loc 660941.								
9	0900		SM Prasier to KOC: Helicat 6 will be								
			contracting us concerning moving 2 M106								
			to LZ Paradise. None will be going to Ann.								
10	0900		CC to 83 Air: Cav elements become opco								
			on order see when order becomes effective,								
			also see if they will need security along								
			the way.								
11	0901		Cav 6 to KOC: Given permission to move ry								
			tubes, do you have anyone to ride along?								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 60	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
33, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			L2 Gator 03575963	0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
12		0905	CPT Borden to CPT Frazier: 1106s will be going to Paradise. Helcat 2/6 will be providing the security from Ann to Paradise.					
13	0920		SA10 to MCC: 136 came under sniper fire at 61960. 1 sniper received 3 shots present loc 692960.	1, 14c informed.				
14		0921	MCC to B6: Helcat element that you have will act as security for the 1106 carriers. Bulldog has directed they will to go Paradise.					
15		0924	MCC to SA: You will be receiving 2 1106 carriers for support in and around your AC.					
16	1000	✓	SA10 to MCC: 136, several members ran into booby trap at 1005, loc 691960. Possible 3 or 4 people involved. 136 switch freqs to call dust off.					
17	1031	✓	CC to MCC: Medevac completed 1020 for four people of 136, they are in my chopper.					
18	1034	✓	CC to MCC: Same loc as reported, 36 still in contact, 3 minor, 1 serious people wounded.					
19	1040	✓	CC to MCC: At 27th Surg Hospital, "believe mine was bouncing better," one man stepped					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator 88575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Apr 68	2400	20 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(Continued)		on it, 3 around him also got hit.				
20	1046	✓	A10 to AOC: Need dustoff on A push, urgent			OC, Bde informed.	
			691960, LZ secure. Hit a mine.				
21	1052		Cav S3 to AOC: 2 elements departed for Ann.				
22	1101		B10 to AOC: Need dustoff at 649936 for			Bde notified.	
			1 man of B15 element injured by booby trap.				
23	1115		B6 to AOC: 114 booby trap-blow hole in man's			Bde informed.	
			foot-foot is pretty bad, but I think that				
			he will be allright.				
24	1116	✓	OC to AOC: Refer to msg 17: 1st man			Bde informed.	
			stepped on bouncing Betty, 3 others were				
			injured, subsequently another man hit a mine				
			first 4 were evac by OC. A36 is presently				
			engaged with about a squad size force with				
			auto wps. 400 meters to South 625935.				
25	1141		B6K to AOC: 36 spotted 2 VC, one in CD, 1			CO, Bde informed.	
			in black PJ's both armed (670040). Presently				
			in pursuit. We weren't able to determine				
			what type weapons the VC had. Neg contact.				
26	1143		B6K to AOC: 1 man injured by booby trap			S2, Bde informed	
			picked up by dustoff at 1133.				
27	1150		B6K to AOC: Second dustoff similar to 114				
			mine, but not a 114, made of stainless steel.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE							

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LE Gator BS575963	0001	20 Apr 68	2400 20 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
27	(Continued)	Mine was tripped by pressure. Individual	Bde informed.		
		has a badly mutilated right foot.			
28	1109 ✓	Helix 26 to 400: Have left A36 area on	Bde informed.		
		going to Kansas area, if you need assistance			
		give call. They seem to have everything			
		under control.			
29	1212 ✓	4110 to 400: A36 in defensive perimeter at			
		691.57, muskets have been lifted at 1203.			
		Arty still coming in, element is not			
		engaged in any fire now.			
30	1326	B6 to S3: Ref extraction of personnel	S3 Air informed.		
		where: 640936, how many: 15. Lt is secure			
		but I don't want them to sit down, just			
		hover above, nobody from 16 have attempted			
		to blow an mine, I thought that it would			
		be best to put some napalm and see if we			
		could blow alot at once.			
31	1337	400 to B6: CC on way to pickup B16. Gun-			
		ships will meet them at location.			
32	1345	400 to B: Gunships will be delayed, contact	S3 Air informed.		
		ship lifting your people out to see if			
		gunships are still needed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575965		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1405		SA to LCC: 36 is discussing use of PC from Hellcat 26. 1/6 at Paradise along with 3/6, 4/6.		Bde informed.	
34	1409		C6 to S3: Tomorrow C26 will move 1 element North, 2 element South, center element set up base. 2 elements will work from that base, C21 remain North. 26 controls 540960, 25 move South, C21 will be close to tonight's RCH.		S3 informed.	
35	1414		C6K to LCC: SINKP: 26 507973, 36 Chippewa, 11 46 Chippewa.			
36	1423		D6K to LCC: 36 element moved out at 1415 found these items at 667038, 1350hrs. VI paper with writing, 30 cal cartridge, 2 food baskets with dried food, 1 pair sandals, shaving gear, ketchup bottle, foam rubber, lumber 4x12, 3 fish nets, 1 water container made from bamboo.		11, S3, S2, Bde informed.	
37	1434		C10 to LCC: SINKP: 26 moving East 5 7976, remainder elements are same, no.		11, Bde informed.	
38	1459	✓	C10 to LCC: 136 just blew 3 and 8mm rounds with L2 at 692956.		S3, Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center;"><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></div>						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LE Gator BS575963	FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
39	1506		B10 to EOC: B35 found cave at 670040, in this cave were found fish nets, candle, C-ration cans, 1 pair of black IJ's. We went in 30' then branched off, checked out and also found footprints on the beach and are presently checking them out.		B2, Bde informed			
40	1514		B10 to EOC: SITEMP: 1/6 moving to ROW from CP 612983.		H, Bde informed.			
41	1604		B10 to EOC: 36 and 35 destroyed fish nets by tearing with knives. Some were thrown into dense brush others were buried.		B2, Bde informed			
42	1616		C10 to EOC: Found a sign, oval in shape, on trail, may indicate good water 510680.		B2, Bde informed			
43	1655	✓	A6 to EOC: A13 receiving fire. Resupply chopper down at 620950, the oil pressure is low.		Checked in A36 requested gunships, requested at 1645 ships on station at 1720.			
44	1645	✓	A6 to EOC: Request 2 gunships, cannot call effective entry.		ships requested at 1645hrs.			
45	1727	✓	A6 to EOC: Gunships on sight area still not clear for maintenance people. A13: Will come on tomorrow and clear through					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.  
 8

NO. OF PAGES  
 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LOCATION  IZ Gator 38575963	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	(Continued)		35. Elements have been notified that area is still hot.		
46	1755	✓	46 to HOC: 456 was receiving sniper fire. Minute man is returning with close fire.		
47	1815	✓	46 to HOC: Choppers who picked downed chopper pilots received fire from Northeast of 36 location.		
48	1817		Rattle 32 to HOC: Is snake doctor still at downed aircraft site. What is time of the chopper lift. Have another mission for snake doctor.		
49	1829	✓	45 to HOC: Read dustoff at 692960, 6 pers, all US. All good, urgent-freq 45.10 callsign Strengthen Alpha. All wounded by mine.	OC Notified.	
50	1830		HOC to Dustoff: Ref msg 49.		
51	1835	✓	49 to HOC: Stepped on mine, 3 personnel from snake doctor and three of A were wounded.		
52	1844	✓	46 to HOC: 36 wounded in groin, 35 in head, one in arm, 3 people from snake doctor injured when they stepped on bouncing betty.		
53	1850	✓	HOC to A10: Is 46 moving 36 element back to your location? A10: Affirmative.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
 DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator B3575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1900		ALO to DUC: Need dustoff, one man at 693960 stopped on mine and had his foot blown off. PZ secure. First dustoff completed.				
55	1902		DUC to Dustoff: Ref msg 54.				
56	1910	✓	AL6 to DUC: AL6 received heavy fire at 642984 from approx 10 VC with 3 auto wms.	H, J, SC, DA.			
				informed. CO informed.			
57	1926		ALO to DUC: Two personnel instead of one was picked up. Have no info on second man. Guess he was hit by some mine. We know nothing about second man until now.				
58	1929		B6 to DUC: Bunker 1 spotted 3 VC (652967) coming out of rice patties, fired on them, returned semi-automatic fire. VC fled into woods. Do not know if we got any of them.	H, J, SC, DA.			
59	1932		AS to DUC: AS went information on this AS element calling AS to Paradise, AS to some location tomorrow.				
60	1935		B6 to DUC: Activity to West may confine bush tonight because their position might be compromise. Going to put bush out for short while.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS SUMMARY

GENERAL: 5-46 DIF WILL ASSUME DEEP FOR AREA III AS PLANNED.

- ✓ A Co: Approx 0900 move from Gator S to TRA BONG. Commence sweep on foot along North side of BOND TRA BONG West, then Northwest, then Northeast to close on Gator prior to darkness.
- B Co: B/2/6 at Seaside area. 20 personnel at Riverboat South. B Co (-) at LZ Ann, opcon to 1/52 until 5/46 assumes responsibility of Area III. Conduct local sweeps around Ann after 1200hrs.
- C Co: Secure Chippewa and make local sweeps of area around Chippewa. Establish two ambushes after darkness. C/2/6 remains at Gator until movement to Chippewa.
- D Co: Gator security and Ruoc Man OPs, 1800hrs one platoon. Ambush West of rice denial line.
- E Co: Approx 1400hrs E Co Recon to vic 5009 for rice watch and operations. E mortars at Gator.

PREPARED BY: C. L. POWELL MEJ SIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
OPNS HJT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 Date 11/11/01

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HR	DATE	HR	DATE
					0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED					
2		0204	TOC to C33: SITREP: D6 at 554980, night bush all others neg			Bde Notified		
3	0638		Hellcat 36A to TOC: We are starting sweep north from our Base Camp towards Gator. Will call you when we arrive.			Roger		
4	0648		ALO to TOC: My A/3/6 and Hellcat 26 are on their way back to my loc.			Bde Notified		
5	0652		RALO to TOC: All of RA26 elements have returned to my basecamp			Bde Notified		
6	0700		C10 to TOC: Position of night elements are: 16 element 503898; 26 element 528982			Map, Bde Notified		
7	0847		ALO to TOC: All elements at Base Camp, 26 will move out later			Map, Bde Notified		
8	0850		Units to TOC: B10-no change; 610-1/6 still RM 2/6 just moved out; 3/6 & 4/6 still at Base Camp ER: Same loc; RALO- RAL/6 moving in loc 685978			Map, Bde Notified		
9	1007		CO to TOC: last lift (2 birds) jst setting down ; 1008 birds off ground. CA complete			Bde Notified		
10	1010		Units to TOC: SA10-no change; B10-653961, found tunnel approx 3' diam presently checking it out. B3/6-same; B2/6 643952; 0550987-others same(cont)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;  
 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664156  
 DOD DIR 5200.10



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-13)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS 575963		0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
10	(Continued)		RA10 at Paradise.		Bde informed.		
11	1025		B10 to TOC: B16 located tunnel complex at 653961, 3' diameter going back about 8'-12' it was blown with grenades.		Bde informed.		
12	1027		B10 to TOC: 36 found small tunnel at 663042 approx 2 1/2' wide goes into bank approx 10', blown with grenade.		Bde informed.		
13	1035		ER6 to TOC: Now leaving RON.		Bde informed.		
14	1118		SEE ATTACHED SHEET.				
15	1240		B10 to TOC: B16 found small tunnel at 640956, it is approx 3' in diameter and 8' long. It was blown with grenade.		M, Arty, Bde informed.		
15	1253		CO to TOC: Got secondary explosion in area of ER.				
16	1320		CO to TOC: Ask E6 if he has account of equipment left by ER and relay back.		Checked with E neg on list.		
17	1328		CO to TOC: One more secondary explosion in ER area.		Bde informed.		
18	1353		S1 to TOC: Received word ER6 was KHA at hospital.		CO informed.		
19	1400		B6 to TOC: 11 element received sniper fire at 653957, am sending men to flush out VC. VC used semi-auto wpn. B6 elements still				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 Date NARA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(Continued)		pursuing, contact was lost after fire, neg since then.				
20	1424		Arty to ALO: Relay to your hellicat, have them relay to hellicat 91, tiger elements need a check fire in this area.			Check fire in effect.	
21	1503		A to S3 Air: Need to take a buffalo to A base.				
22	1532		C6 to S3: 26 has been in Tri Binh 2,3,&4. Wondered if I could go East of rice line and North of your location. ANS: Permission granted.				
23	1542		B6 to TOC S3: Plan on 16 going East to 670975 for S&D. 36 will move back down coast line-will not have enough to secure Ann without 16 and 26-36 stop 670029.				
24	1546		C6 to TOC: C26 556958, alert your patrols and bunker line and OP5.			Troops informed.	
25	1600		6 to D6: Contact D6 get OP5 straight, nobody in charge, nobody in uniform. I'll be back around in 1 hour to check on this.			CPT Koppels informed.	
26	1611		B6 to TOC: Troop movement for tomorrow. 2 elements with 36, 1 element from his loc to 36 field loc and bring 26 element back to				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL						SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	(Continued)		Ann. This would give me more strength. ANS: S3 Air informed.					
			Can be accomplished tomorrow morning.					
27	1620		6 to TOC: Just talked to E6 about incident involving ER, it involved 7 mines.			CO, Bde informed		
28	1621		6 to TOC: Have to monitor lightening, only one radio is operational and will stay on Strongman push.					
29	1634		B10 to TOC: 16 & 26 reentered our perimeter B31 found M26 frag at 666051. It was just laying there we blew it in place.			M, Bde informed.		
30	1715		SM6 to TOC: Regard to wpns, keep trying with arty. Number 3 from ER KHA, Vanavery.					
31	1731		ALO to TOC: RA6 more questions: Will the Sortie be here first or will he leave first? ANS: His company will move first then the Sorties. Will he carry equipment with him? Yes, will carry his equip, ruck sacks, etc. Is he going to boonies or where? He is going directly to boonies. He needs SOI for Kansas Push. Kansas Command 67:85 U10.35.					
32	1745		Riverboat South to TOC: Will have buses at 603973, time of bush 22-0200. When not in bush, will be patrolling river.			M, Arty, Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	1757		Lightening 33 to TOC: A Co 1/52 moving to LZ Bowman tomorrow 0800. Take only field equipment. Rest of equip will be moved to LZ Baldy.	RA6 notified.		
34	1820		B10 to TOC: 36 received 25 rds auto wps sniper fire at 651046. Fire returned and calling in arty.	S2 informed.		
35	1824		6 to TOC: Does helix have strike going in on ER position 522904? ANS: Affirmative.			
36		1825	TOC to Helix: Contact mission FM Gator 6547 0399 GTO450 Maxord 5200.	Arty informed.		
37	1828		OTD to TOC: 1VC Bn staying 538979, 539974 their CP 545975. Strength 300, wps 2 82mm 3 60mm 1 sub-mg, 4 PRC-10's, wearing green uniforms with unknown mission. NP at my location.	FAC informed, negative report from FAC. S2, arty, Bde informed.		
38	1848		Hellicat 36 to TOC: First passed CP5, they do not have contact with you, because of radio trouble.	Relayed to CPT Yannesssa.		
39	1849		B10 to TOC: Pass on to 10A that I hear VN music or something on my net. Could he monitor my net for awhile.	SSG Williams informed.		
40	1857		Helix 25 to TOC: Neg sighting at coords			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UPGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12/1/79

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	21 Apr 68	2400	21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
40	(Continued)		given 538979, 539974, 545975. Put ordnance on top of hill, good coverage, suggest send chopper in morning to look over area. Also give 198 report after covered by chopper in morning.				
41	1902		RA6 to TOC: How many sorties will pick up my elements? <b>ANS: 3 sorties.</b> Where am I going and where is my equip going? <b>ANS: Going to LZ Bowman, hill 218 BT239142 equip goes with R6A. What is my mission: ANS: To secure LZ Bowman, opcon to 1/6 Inf.</b>				
42	1903		B6 to TOC: One man 36 element hit above eye with straight arty. Dust off needed, routine loc: 652046.		Bde informed.		
43	1925		C6 to TOC: C16 saw 1 man moving toward 16 position at 478999. C16 fired grenades and small arms. Area was searched through and found nothing. The area is heavily vegetated. It was on the Southeast corner of the perimeter.				
44	1940		SM3 to RA6: Move troops first 0800. Second movement slings of mortars to Bowman, perhaps take sling load with troops, generator and				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 Date NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
53, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			L2 Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
44	Continued)		refrigerator are last. 1/52 to Baldy.					
45		1951	TOC to B6: Time dustoff completed at 1930, man hit by small piece of friendly shrapnel.				Bde informed.	
46	2049		Indulge 138 to TOC: Coords 543947, 1 VC KIA, 1 weapon captured still have contact.					
			Indulge 136 has the contact, 2 wpns captured.					
47	2108		D6 to TOC: OP, Nuoc Man reports 5 VC running from village Nuoc Man, Nuoc Man OP taken under fire. Enemy located North of Nuoc Man village coord. 573969. OP returned fire.				CO, S2, S3, Bde informed.	
48	2118		B6 to TOC: B11 received 4 rds sniper fire at 665956 believed to be carbine semi-auto no further contact, 11 element searching the hill near their location. B11 sent two personnel to observe with starlight scope.				M, Bde informed.	
49	2118		136 to TOC: Found stretchers and 20-30 VC in location of 573943. Condition of VC unknown.					
50	2115		Strongman 33 to Lightning 33 relay to Lightning 38: Golden Fleece report form Indulge 13 elements area protected in thousands of meters 21.8. Harvested today 2840 lbs/cumulative 18800 lbs. Number of					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD-DIR 9200-10 1962 O-644154





~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The following is a summary of events leading to ER6's incident. At 0930 21 April, ER6 completed securing of PZ at 502900 for CA of CL6 moving North. ER6 moved NE in a sweep search to BS522906 to establish NDP and ambushes in local vicinity. This was hill 56 where the platoon had been on the previous week. The platoon leader halted the platoon to give some instructions, he had set down his pack and as he stepped back he set off a bouncing betty mine wounding him and several others. As personnel began to move to the aid of the wounded, 2 more mines were set off wounding several others, all total it is believed that the 1 BB type mine and 6 others thought to be homemade with trip wires were set off before extraction was completed. It appears that this area was mined and booby trapped since the platoon was there a week ago.

Results: 3 KHA, 12 WHA, 3 or 4 of which are serious. 3 M16 rifles were left in the mine field, 1 or 2 sets of web gear, 1 steel helmet, and 1 radio were left in the area. Gunships attempted to destroy this equipment, then arty fired 155's on the hill followed by air strikes of napalm and bombs. Plans are for 1 squad with APCs to go back to search area and police up anything that was left behind. H&I on hill 56 until 0630.

CASUALTY LIST:

KHA: MRDJENOVICH, VAN AVERY, RUDD

WHA: EHRET, WRAGG, HANLEY, LOVELL, BONDE, BREMNER, RODGERS, CANNON, WILLIAMS, HOLDER, RUSH, WOJTUSIAK, AND WHITEHEAD

The following is a detailed listing of happenings when TOC was informed of ER6 incident:

211118 April: R2 to TOC:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ER6 hit mine and booby trap area, entire area seems to be mined, trip wired from C-ration cans. Location: 522906. 1120 dustoff called, 1128 first dustoff arrived and reported all but 4 or 5 men are wounded. Gunships are with dustoff for protection, 2nd dustoff enroute for more litter patients. 1140, 2nd dustoff arrived. 1135, C6 arrived in utility from Chippewa to estimate situation and help extract what dustoff cannot carry. Entire unit to be extracted and return to LZ Gator if not wounded or very lightly wounded. 3rd mine exploded at 1144, 3rd dustoff on the way. C6 now going into area, 2nd dustoff departing, 1146 squad standing by ready to reinforce. C6 on ground in charge of evacuation and extraction. 1155, ER3 says mines are everywhere, he can see 4 from his location. All choppers must land on same spot because trip wires are everywhere. ER3 on last dustoff. Everyone off. C6 is rechecking area. ER6 reports some web equipment with M26A1 attached were left behind, also some M79 rounds were left as some of them went off when first mine was hit. 1205, C6 reports some weapons seen in area, fuel to low to remain, dustoff carried some minor WFA and some unwounded to 2nd Surg, vehicle dispatched to that location to pick up men not wounded and also equipment. Gunships remain overhead. 1215, C6 departed for area to extract equipment and arty 10 will call in arty in attempt to blow mines.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-15)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
83, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	22 Apr 68	2100 22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0018	Hellcat 6 to TOC: In reference to that section I will send to Gator. They will be there before 0800. How many men will you give me for opn. Ans: a rough estimate - 15			
3	0049	River South to TOC: Estimated pos of flare 645032			
4	0120	Bde to TOC: Moving target indicators-718460, 700976, 718980	To A10 0125		
5	0410	D Co to TOC: 1/6 claims his radios were on squelch and this is why he could not contact D10			
6	0630	Hellcat 36 to TOC: We started our road sweep north to Gator from our Base Camp	Bde Notified 0630		
7	0640	D to TOC: Neg Sitrep- found man missing from A16			
8	0642	B10 to TOC: Our 2 B/3/6 ambushes have returned to my Base Camp - Sitrep negative	Bde Notified		
9	✓ 0648	TOC to C33: Found man missing from A16; B4/6 pulled in bushes; C/2/6 on the move 546980	Bde Notified		
10	0649	C10 to TOC: Mag 3 C/2/6 element have negative contact. They are moving in a northerly route to set up a Patrol Base. Alton- 546980			
11	0703	Indulge to TOC: Request routine dustoff- 1 Vietnamese male for plague at 711973. Indulge 135 called it	Bde Notified		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0705		10A to TOC: Request to use fire zone Warlord			
			092. Ans: B/3/6 in area confirmed BLO			
13	0706		TOC to Dustoff Control: Dustoff Routine 1			
			Vietnamese for plague loc 711973		Dustoff on way	
14	0710		TOC to L33: Sitrep-Routine dustoff for Indulge			
			135 at 711973 for 1 Vietnamese male for plague Called dustoff			
15	0735		Rattler 611 to TOC: We are approaching your LZ			
			We are your GC ship for today. Do you want us			
			to set down at VIP pad. Pop smoke			
			Ans: Negative. Set down on supply pad. Don't			
			shut down we want you to make a run			
16	0736		C10 to TOC: Status 1/6 bushes: ANS: Affirmative			
			C/2/6 546980; C/1/6 478998		Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
17	0745		Units to TOC: Sitrep; D Co-Neg, BLO-Neg, A-no			
			change, C26- 548982, C16 just moved out.		Map, Arty, Bde Notified	
18	0801		A10 to S3 Air: Any word on Tac-Air. A6 requested			
			Neg-Political clearance and FAC clearance are			
			still necessary			
19	0832		Swift Boats to TOC: Psyops man 030030 to 042038 Told Swift Boats			
			do you have any elements in that area? Ans-		of B36 above 04 line.	
			affirm, above 04 grid. Do not fire in that area		Notified BLO that	
			Notify us when you leave.		S.B. would be firing	
					in that area.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER			SIGNATURE			
			<p><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></p> <p>DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS</p>			



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	22 Apr 68	2400 22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	0853	B/3/6 to TOC: B/3/6 651047	S3 Air Notified		
21	0900	Units to TOC: A10-at 0845 2/6 moved out; C/1/6 484010, C/1/2 476005; C/2/6 548982	Map, Bde Notified		
22	0906	Cav S3 to TOC: Ref my elements that will be working with your elements- my 1/6 would like to have them on HI at Nuec Man			
23	0924	D Co to TOC: D/1/6 is 600m North of OP5 on Hwy 1-567983			
24	0925	A10 to TOC: Ranger A shipped out	S3, Bde Notified		
25	0941	Swift Boats to TOC: Msn complete			
26	1024	B6 to TOC: B/1/6 663966	Map, Arty, Bde		
27	1047	A10 to TOC: 40-60 logs, each 6 or 8', length 8-10' approx wt 7 tons- A/2/6 said that this not a good place to gather up logs due to mines Called Tread Delta			
28	1053	Oral Tread to TOC: Would like logs - are you going to get them by truck or bird? Ans: Oral Tread is looking into the matter. will try to get them out by P.F.	S3 Air Notified		
29	1055	Cav 16 to TOC: 560917	Map, Bde Notified		
30	1101	A6 to TOC: There is a lot of other material besides timber such as bricks-would really be good for reelec or pacification project-would take 1 plt 1 day to extract	Tread Delta taking care of it S3 Notified		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gater BS575963	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	22 Apr 68	2400 22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31	1131		A10 to TOC: A/2/6 1125-blew beebie trap-trip type-blew with TNT- same loc that you have (disregard because A10 said to disregard-correct info later)			
32	1140		CO to TOC: I'm at Ann, will return to Gater to meet Bde CO			
33	1151		A10 to TOC: A/2/6 with mine detector found M-16 inside tunnel approx 5' diam. Blew it with 1/2 lb Ch at 1125. Same loc	Map, Bde Notified		
34	1330		Gav 16 to TOC: Found 5 wps plus a lot of miscellaneous equip- policed it as well as we could Map, S3, CO, Bde			
35	1332		B10 to TOC: B/1/6 now at Ann	Map, Bde Notified		
36	1342		A6 to TOC: A/2/6 found some 50# beans in pots rice and unshucked rice in various loc - does not feel there is enough to extract- wants to know what to do with it (S3 says destroy)	Destroyed by fire		
37	1400		Gav 16 to TOC: Request to get rid of M-79 with shrapnel in them also some grenades. Will use Ch (S3 says affirm)	Bde Notified		
38	1407		Lebo 8 to TOC: Using CS agent south of Tra Bong River center of mass of our unit 130505. Just south of the river where your tracks are			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		13 Gator B8575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1416		A10 to TOC: 3/1 leaving for recon - farthest East 703972, West 693973, South 695964, North this loc. Will be out to 1630, 22 Apr				
40	✓ 1430		S2 to A: from MI - 135 VC Bn reported 698954 450 men armed with 1-60mm mortar, 1-81mm mortar machine guns and indiv wpns. Uniform gray-green. Also 41st VC company - 112 men armed with essentially the same wpns loc 685925				
41	1454		Helicat 16 to TOC: Destroyed damaged explosive on past 55 grid- notify arty 553912				
42	1520		S2 to O Co: From Oral Tread Delta, report of VC unit of 70 men men, AWS, complete indiv wpns. Uniforms black & green	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
43	1522		C6 to TOC: C/1/6 & C/2/6 same loc 484012 - C/1/2 479011 - C/2/6 558950	Bde Notified			
44	1525		Cap 5 to TOC: Dustoff - 1 VN - shot by PF 711-973. Routine (called 1528)				
45	1531		Cap 4 to S3: Civilians want to harvest rice in 6297 and 6397 - they are afraid US Army will shoot at them				
46	1533		Cav 16 to TOC: Closed on your loc-enroute to TOC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER RESPONSIBLE FOR LOG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE  
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 5200-10



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
By: NAVA, Date:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **6**  
NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf</b>	LOCATION <b>I2 Gator BS575963</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>22 Apr 68</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>22 Apr 68</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1536		B10 to TOC: Nite loc B/1/6; B/1/1 649959; B/1/2 645965; B/3/1 673031; B/3/2 663030	Map	
48	1544		ALO to TOC: Mortar or arty landed 300m from A/2/6 - can you check - it was not called by us (arty said to tell Cav at Ann to check fire replayed through B10)		
49	1609		A6 to TOC: Am I going to lose Hellcat element? Ann: Continue sweep through coast with your A/2/6 element until tomorrow night and RON with A/2/6 element		
50	1617		B10 to TOC: Contact Strongman 4 by L.L. Have him come up on your log net	Contacted	
51	1726		Bulldog 21A to TOC: For Strongman 2- trails west near foot hills have been used recently. Didn't sight anything until we reached Indulge area. There was just normal trail traffic. Am now moving A/2/6 area, I'll go to their push now S2 Notified		
52	1730		Bde to TOC: 1 PC from Binh Son - 1 PC from OP3 All tracks from A/2/6 at first light. D Co & 2 tracks will rpt eve 23 Apr, 1 track will carry OP3 to Pan, rin to Hwy 1 join 2d tracks proceed to Binh Son Bridge; tracks will pick up OP3 (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
By: MVA, Date:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 320-15)

PAGE NO. 7  
NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator B9575963		0001	22 Apr 68	2400	22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
52(cont)	1730		morning of 24 Apr and bring to Gator.	S3, CO Notified			
53	1845		Bde to TOC: Have rpt of 30 personnel. They look like civilian type at coord 578018 please contact A elements and see if they know anything	Rpted to companies			
54	1846		Hellicat 36 to TOC: Pick up elements at your loc on my way to Binh Son	Bde Notified			
55	1848		G6 to TOC: Does left side of bunker know position of 2/6 element (will be test firing) Ans: Will notify of 2/6 element loc(558950)				
56	1920		Patrol 6 to TOC: Waiting due to local activity to reach position	S2 Notified			
57	1930		G6 to TOC: G/2/6 548952; G/1/2 548955; G/1/3 552953	ap Bde Notified			
58	1945		A10 to TOC: Request bird for equip and items which we cannot carry. Would like to have it in morning as early as possible; 682958 2/6 RON back to A10 loc. Ans-should get bird around 0815				
59	1947		G10 to TOC: 1/6 bush tonight 478026; 1/6 GP 484017				
60	2009		D10 to TOC: All bushes in pos. Neg Sitrep				
61	2012		Hellicat 6 to TOC: Contact his 2/6 element have him come up on his (6) push. Told A6 to relay to H26				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Apr 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 22 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
62	2019		Fugitive 16 to TOG: In position			
63	2055		A10 to TOG: Request grid of impact 672970 2240, Maxord 2000ft direction 400 clear to fire.			
64	2100		D to TOG: LT Porter being cut off by someone when they reach the word "Concentration". Mike is being keyed by someone. Porter is trying to request illumination. Definite jamming. Request illumination 2110. Fired. Neg results.			
65	2101		A10 to TOG: 21 moving to position, 31 is at position.			
66	2103		B10 to TOG: B12 reached bush site. B11 should reach bush soon.			
67	2124		Indulge 134 to TOG: Are there any activities (friendly) near your location? We see a light it looks like it might be a tank. 628989. We have no elements near there. All friendlies seem to be your own.			
68	2150		SM6 to B6: What time is your B12 element due to return to Ann from bush in the morning? ANS: Will return at first light. at 0630hrs.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
OR DUTY OFFICER'S SO

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

L2 Gator  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

12 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0012		ALO to TOC: We contacted the people who wanted illumination, he has cancelled it.		
3		0024	TOC to L33: Acknowledge receipt of frag order 1-68 at 0024.		
4		0038	TOC to Oral Tread: We have a call from our higher concerning 1 KIA at coord 599997, have you received any report of this? ANS: We have one KIA confirmed killed by grenades at 2203 at coord 599997. It was reported in by PF to Oral Tread Delta, who did not make up a report as yet. We will contact you to give more info when he has done the report.		
5		0040	TOC to L33: Golden Fleece Report: A17, B2550/19000, C 17, D 50, E 2, F Neg, G Neg Oral Tread Delta reports 1 VC KIA by PFs at 599997 (2330 hours) VC killed with hand grenades. Further info in AM.		
6	0155		9 Indulge to TOC: Indulge 135 taking incoming satchel charges--712972 Illum.		
7	0207		Indulge 135 to TOC: Request gunships and flare ships at 712972.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SOLETE. DOD: DIB-5200-10 OFFICE 1962 0-864154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
8	0215		B6 to TOC: LZ Ann receiving sniper fire from 3 directions either AK47 or Carbine, also possible satchel charges, not in perimeter.				
9	0230		B6 to TOC: B6 reported sniper fire on LZ Ann at 0200. Fire continued until 0225, it came from the South, West and Northwest of Ann. 2 explosions reported during this time, believed to be satchel charges although no evidence of blast could be found. Automatic weapon, sounded like carbine and an AK47 from 6-7 VC. Illumination was called for. No casualties, area will be checked in AM.		Bde notified.		
10		0231	TOC to Lightning 33: Indulge 135 requests gunships on A10 push. ANS: Do you have someone to mark friendlies also do you know language to direct gunships. TOC: I will contact A10.				
11	0315		Oral Tread to TOC: Are the gunships for you or Indulge 135? ANS: 135. Does 135 have any casualties? ANS: Negative, nor request for medevac.				
12		0315	TOC to A10: Can you give me any info of what happening at 135.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			L2 Gater BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	(Continued)		ANS: Satchel charges and automatic fire			Bde notified.	
			some have penetrated compound. It is a gen-				
			eral attack at 360°. Our tracks are checking				
			out bushes. Paradise: Received 2 mortar				
			rounds, could be satchel will not confirm				
			until later. Some M79 and 20 rds sniper				
			fire. Attacked started at 0145. OP Black				
			received sniper fire and M79.				
13		0315	TOC to C10: Check with C16 to find out				
			how he is. ANS: C16 is okay. 1/46 has				
			received rockets in vallies of 4 rear of C16.				
14		0325	C10 to TOC: 16 elements report 2 rockets				
			exploded Southwest, two clicks from him,				
			with negative redleg.				
14	✓	0424	TOC to A6: We're back on illum, do you still			ARTY: Arty fired	
			want distinctive mission on Van Tounng I?			155 btry 6, HE,	
			ANS: Affirmative, reports that VC with			VT, WP.	
			rockets are in that area are moving away				
			from 135.				
15		0427	A6 to TOC: Request dustoff for 8 casualties.				
			Youth grp and PF secure LZ, trees 360°				
			around area. We will have check fire for				
			cover. At 135 position 712973, routine				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
NVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
15	(Continued)		fragmentary wounds.	Bde notified.			
16		0509	TOC to A6: About what time did you detach ✓ APC to A10? ANS: Approx 0200-crew of three plus five of my people headed by A46. They have reports of NVA. They brought several casualties to compound and checked out 135 area.				
17		0520	TOC to Bde: Indulge 135 received satchel charges and sniper fire from small arms. ✓ Fire was returned. A 5/46 sent 2 APCs and 5 men under cmd of A46. 2 VC KIA, 1 VC detained. 8 friendlies WHA, PFs 2 also youth group, 1 PF KHA.	Bde notified at 0225 and 0520.			
18		0521	TOC to C14: Request you pass on to C16 element to look out at coord 4705 for possible rocket firing point.				
19	0545	✓	A6 to TOC: 135 has captured 1 VC in village with empty .45 holster, he does not know where main body is at.	Bde informed.			
20		0538	TOC to B10: Reference combat you had at 0200 from what direction did you receive fire? ANS: NW, E, & S parts of our perimeter.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-864158  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gater  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Apr 68

2400

24 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

21

0601

Oral Tread to TOC: More info of VC. Recap  
of killed and captured. Friendly: 3PF KIA,  
8 PF & Youth Group WHA. Enemy: 2 VC KIA,  
3 VC captured still at field. 1 VC WIA at  
Chu Lai, 1 colt .45, 19 hand grenades, 1  
57mm RR, 1-AK44, various kind of ammo and  
propaganda material also captured.

Bde 33 informed.

22

0602

Fugitive 16 to TOC: Breaking Seaside AO  
ambush sites to move to collection point  
to be picked up by tracks to leave AO.

Bde informed.

23

0611

✓ A10 to TOC: Request dustoff at 712973 for  
3 VN, 1 serious, Urgent- contact 45.10 LZ  
secure will pop smoke.

Bde informed.

24

0613

Oral Tread to TOC: PF policed up outside of  
perimeter: 1 57mm RR, 2 AK47, 1 AK44, 1 BAR,  
Ammo for all wpns, 1 45, 2 ML6, 1 carbine,  
1 baseplate for 60mm, many AP mines, lots of  
60mm, and some kind of rockets belts with 19  
grenades.

Bde notified.

25

0616

Patrol 6 to TOC: I have left my ambush sight  
will enter perimeter in 10 min, contact my  
D to tell bunker line I will enter.

Bde notified.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
By: NAVA, Date:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 12		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26		0722	TOC to B6: Answer to question 0245 ref 2 elements for security. <b>ANS:</b> Will provide 2 elements ready anytime-you will have to move them quite a distance we don't have time yet, will notify 33. Checkout which element and notify if may need lift.					
27	0831		A10 to TOC: Locations: 681955, apparently location given last night was incorrect.	M				
28	0910		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: VC PWs at CAP 5- we would like to have them here ref night activities. Also PFs are low on ammo and wpns, need resupply of these items (Neg have no choppers). CAP 135- 1st run of the morning was an ammo resupply.					
29	0911		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: PF need ammo & weapons at 135. We need chopper to pick up VC prisoners at 135 location.	Have already sent 1 load of ammo. Have no chopper as of now.				
30	0925		D26 to TOC: A16 (LT Porter) OP5 reported auto wpns fire from village just West of their location. Civ firing at other people in civilian clothing. LT Porter dispatched 1 sqd to investigate, the rest of his plat					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
<div><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b></div>					<div>DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-844154 FOR DA 5200.10</div>				

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0000	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
30	(Continued)		continuing on their mission.				
31	1010		B6 to TOC: 2/6 preparing to depart after chow. 3/6 670020 left behind bush at night logger.		M		
32	1101		A10 to TOC: Location 2/6 695955.		M		
33	1107		B6K to TOC: Location 3/6 668030 moving S.		M, Bde		
34	1120		A10 to TOC: Request clearance for AS 6995, 7095, 6994, 7094. ANS: Not cleared.		Bde, Arty informed		
35	1133		B10 to TOC: Location 3/6 673021.		M		
36	1150		C10 to TOC: Location 1/6 488017, C13 478011, C11 475028.		M		
37	1233		✓ A6 to TOC: Dustoff 1 man from A26 hit mine at 696955. Type mine: Small pressure device. Maybe M14. Blew heel of his boot off, but didn't break skin-minor cuts on hands.		S2, Bde informed.		
38	1235		B6 to TOC: 26 element just left perimeter. Should night logger in position near destination 660990.		Bde informed.		
39	1250		S3 to C6: Ref PC-neg we can not get them, we may be able to get a small element of eng, also check with him if he can use dog.				
40	1253		S3 to A6: Detach one squad of 10 and attach to CAP 5 will be there approximately 1 week				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 18 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
55, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		L2 Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Apr 68	2400 23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	(Continued)	to help get CAP 5 back on their feet.				
41	1302 ✓	A6 to TOC: A26 found caches of grain, bananas in jugs of 100lbs or so, need support, people, larger jugs, etc. A26 found M14 mine at 696955 is going to blow it in place.			Bde, S2 informed.	
42	1310	C6 to TOC: 13 found man claims to be PF, speaks good english, but has no ID, also a couple of papasans with no ID. Loc 1/6 495025.			S2, Bde informed	
43	1320	B6 to S3: B26 moved out shortly after noon plan to logger around CAP 3. B36 will move into CAP 3 area tomorrow night. I plan to hold them there for the night and bush along with CAP 3.				
44	1346	B10 to TOC: Dustoff by CC. Booby trap at 672010 hand grenade type, we are searching for trip wire. Smoke from dustoff set off another booby trap of the same type, possibility of a mine field in the area.			Bde informed.	
45	1352 ✓	A6 to TOC: Total from A26: 1 M14 mine found, reported earlier, plus other device with yellow top and looked like a booby trap and they blew it. Also found an M16				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)					PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Apr 68	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	(Continued)		and blew it in place plus small explosive device reported earlier.			
46	1432	✓	A10 to TOC: A26 finding approx 3 M14 mines blowing them, also 2 grenades in C-ration cans, is also destroying them. Loc 695955.		Bde informed.	
47	1436		CO to TOC: Departing Paradise will stop by Gator just long enough to pick-up S2 and interpreter.		S2 informed.	
48	1450		C10 to TOC: Locs 1/6 484017, G11 471029, 13 495025, 2/6 553942, C25 552937, 22 550968.		M, Bde informed.	
49	1454		B10 to TOC: Bush loc B26-21 665992, 23 659989. M			
50	1502	✓	A10 to TOC: A26 blew 8th M14 mine, arty firing to 698948 and 702949, a lot of re-building bunkers, food laying out to dry in that area. Arty firing 35 HE and 1 smoke, these places are H&I the next few days.		Bde informed.	
51	1528		B10 to TOC: Bushes 32 672015, 31 670009.		M	
52	1600		C10 to TOC: Locs 21 552965, 11 478026, 13 482028.			
53	1620	✓	D Co to TOC: D Co bush sites A16 588017, A12 587983, A13 577001, D16 548986.		M	
54	1647		A10 to TOC: 26 RON 688952.		M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
55	1655		C10 to TOC: C 13, 11, 16 all these at 16 position all others as same position last given. This will be night position, but will send out bushes from this position. (16 position).	Bde informed.				
56	1812		Patrol 6 to TOC: Now at OP5, will set night position after dark from OP5 560972.					
57	1814		B10 to TOC: 36 prepare to get Redleg 668022. ANS: Clear 36.	Arty informed.				
58	1840		A6 to TOC: Sent his people to Indulge 135 Indulge has no chow for his people (A6) CA6 if so didn't they or does A6 have to send his own rations for his people. 12 personnel? ANS: Chow will go out Indulge 135 in the morning.					
59	1847		C6 to TOC: 16-484018, 15-477028, 26-553941 25-552932, 22-546965, 36 & 46 at Chippewa.					
60	1848		C6 to TOC: For 25 Apr 16 move East to search 3 grid squares, 26 move 500 meters South.	S3 informed.				
61	1942		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: VC Bn at 555955, 557948 size unknown.	CO, S2, C Co, Arty notified.				
62	2022		Oral Tread to TOC: VC Sniper company 40 of Bn 409-commander-Vuong Thanh Cam- strength					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 46TH INFANTRY BATTALION  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	0001	23 Apr 68	2400	23 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
62	(Continued)		90, they move from Thach An to stay at 529950/530848 mission. They stay there to support Bde. laborers who will transport food and weapons toward Western Son Tinh from now until 25 April 68. The VC company 40 was reported in that area several time. US eval C-3.		C10 informed, also	
63	2028		Patrol 6 to TOC: Now in position.		Bde informed.	
64		2049	TOC to C10: Be advised there is a bush near your C bushes. It is known as Wolfpack. Location 509028.		C6 notified.	
65	2139		B6 to TOC: My B26 says the B21 bush spotted 40 to 50 VC at 665994. They have guards around them. They seem to be resting. We going to call arty. We are moving B21 back to a safe position. New grid 669991.		Arty fired 2259, 2322. Bde informed.	
66	2140		Further info concerning msg 65: Arty arranged on call from Gator while B26 moved to safe area. Indulge elements clear of area 2125. B36 clear, arty commenced firing 2259. Fire mission over 2322. Reaction force made up of B21 and 26 move toward target area at this time. 2340 reaction force now moving into area for search, ill stand by. 2355			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960 O-864156  
DOD DIR 5200-10

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-644154



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1  
 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	24 Apr 68	2400	24 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.				
2	0235		B10 to TOC: B21 returned to B26 location with negative results. Will search again at day break.	Bde informed.			
3	0548		A10 to TOC: Medcap for 23 April--7 men, 11 women, 31 boys, 27 girls.	Bde informed.			
4	0625		Patrol 6 to TOC: Leaving night position for your perimeter. ANS: Notify bunker line of your coming.				
5		0635	TOC to B10: Have your 26 elements returned to area of spotted VC. Bushes coming in will join forces, they will go check hill for possible VC bodies.				
6		0650	TOC to L33: Info on ambush of VC by B26 & Artillery barrage requested by division. ANS: Saw 1 guard standing up and heard snoring.	Bde notified.			
7	0844		B10 to TOC: Position of B26 667986, moving to ambush sight.	M, Arty informed.			
8		0905	CO to A6: Identify and nominated for E-Recon 1 E6, or senior E5, 2 E1 or 3, B6 2 EM, C6 1 E5 and 3 EM-E1, 2, or 3.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. DOD FORM 5200-10 OFFICE 1962 0-994156

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
NVA Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2  
NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	24 Apr 68	2400	24 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9		0910	SM3 to SM C6: VC Bn reported at grid 5594 and 5595. Conduct sweep North between 554943 and 565944. Start NET 1400hrs NLT 1415hrs. C26 stay South of EW Grid 600955. D16 blocks South between 552960 and 562960 D16 stay N of EW grid 600960.	C & D notified.	
10	0920		B6 to C0: B26-there was a marine at point for this element, he is the one who supposedly spotted 40 VC. My people saw only 5 or 6 people, we are searching the area and if we don't find any thing we will continue on the mission.		
11		0930	TOC to B6: While B26 is clearing Thunder Road have them keep notes on the following: Condition of the road, any necessary construction, how long would it take to clear daily, an accurate sketch of road on map.		
12	0937		RBS to TOC: Man sent back with heart problems NCO did not think he would be a good BD, need a replacement because we are short of BD. One incident when boat ran out of gas, RD got real shook up and started complaining of his heart.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10  
\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664158

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **3**  
 NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
<b>S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf</b>	<b>LA Gator BS575963</b>	<b>0001</b>	<b>24 Apr 68</b>	<b>2400</b>	<b>24 Apr 68</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	1000		C6 to TOC: Location: 1/6 moving East 491019, 2/6 entire element 554937.	M, Bde informed.	
14	1010		B10 to TOC: Locations: 2/6 662990, 36 and 32 same 678000.	M, Arty informed.	
15	1050		B10 to TOC: B26 656994, B36 678994.	M, Arty informed.	
16	1055	✓	A6 to TOC: 26 is moving to village where they were working yesterday, they are waiting for helicopter, but it looks like they will not get one, so they are going to move out.		
17	1100		Fugitive 16 to TOC: We will be working our portion of Seaside A0 tomorrow.		
18	1103		C6 to TOC: C21 same, C16 499020.	M	
19	1104		B10 to TOC: Medcap 1200 21 Apr to 1200 23 Apr at Phu Long 1, 28 girls, 11 women, 70 boys, and 2 men.	Bde informed.	
20	1247	✓	A6 to TOC: A26 found dud M79 at 694957 and blew it in place.	M, Bde informed.	
21	1255		D to TOC: A16 now joining A11 & A12 602005.		
22	1314		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: 2 confirmed VC want to know if you have a chopper. ANS: Negative.		
23	1324	✓	A6 to TOC: A26 entered village 697958, captured 2 women VC carrying rice and corn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10



MVA Date

(AR 220-15)



1

DOD DIR 5200  
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-344154

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
NVA, Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 120-15)

PAGE NO. **5**  
NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  <b>S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf</b>	LOCATION  <b>L3 Gator BS575963</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>24 Apr 68</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>24 Apr 68</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1500		A6 to S3 Air: Cannot use PSYOP Team today, maybe we can tomorrow when we have tracks.	S3 Air informed.	
30	1512		B to TOC: D21 left the compound at 1510 to sweep around Gator. They will be moving from bunker 3 and moving to the hill South of bunker 3 to check out the VN who have been carrying boxes around the hill.	Bde informed.	
31	1538		G6 to TOC: G21 551946, G22 555953, G26 558953, G16 499021,	M, Arty, Bde informed.	
32	1619	✓	A6 to TOC: A26 received sniper fire from 4 snipers with 2 auto wpns or 3 semi-auto wpns loc at 704958. A26 called for 4.2 (Hellcat 91) and arty.	A26 searched area 2 VC suspects picked up who were detained earlier by 26 during village search. Choppered to Gator.	
33	1625		B10 to TOC: RON 36 672988, Bush 31 671994, Bush 32 678991.	M, Arty, Bde informed.	
34	1652		B10 to TOC: RON 26 645004, Bush 21 647007, Bush 22 639004.	M, Arty, Bde	
35	1755		Patrol 6 to TOC: Leaving 1900 for 565910, Kit Carson 2100 return 0300 for 560920, will be on Indulge 138 push, he will relay SITREPs.	M, Arty, Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
81354

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DATE		DAILY		OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
						6	7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf				LZ Gator BS575963		FROM	
						TO	
				HOUR		DATE	HOUR
				0001		24 Apr 68	2400
						24 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1809		C10 to TOC: 16 RON 506020.	M, Arty, Bde			
				informed.			
37	1825		C6 to TOC: Locations: C16 506020, C26 RON	M, Arty, Bde			
			548954, C21 Bush 554955.	informed.			
38	1902	✓	A6 to TOC: New Positions: A26 return to	M, Arty, Bde			
			Paradise, A32 Bush 681961, A31 Bush 698972.	informed.			
39	1910		Patrol 6 to TOC: Now leaving base accompan-				
			ied by 2 marines and 2 PPs.				
40	1920		CAP 13 to TOC: A captured VC document	Bde also confirm-			
			indicates planned attack on CAP 134 & 135	ed this, CAP 135			
			and refugee camps in their location. VC Bn	already hit.			
			48, VC Co 95, VC Co 131 and loc guerrillas.	M, S2, Bde			
			Attacks are to be 21 Apr-1 May. US eval C-3	informed.			
41	1925	✓	A6 to TOC: Change in location: A26 RON	M, Bde informed.			
		✓	623997.				
42	1940		B10 to TOC: B26 are there any friendly troops				
			near his location? ANS: 1 PP, 1 click				
			to his South.				
43	1959		C6 to TOC: That young boy came from Long				
			Phuc #2, he approached us early this				
			evening. Will try to get him again tomorrow.				
44	2003		B6 to TOC: 4 rds and small satchel charge	Repairing gate,			
			taken at east gate to Ann, came from 651963.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

→ DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

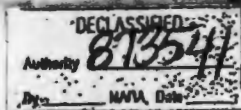
THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62



MVA Date:

\* U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 O-554154



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUMMARY PLANS: For 24 April 1968  
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO

- ✓ 1/5/46: A16 attached to D Co. 1 squad of A26 open to Indulge 135 for approx one week. A26(-) continues combat sweeps in grids 6894, 6895, 6994, 1995 and night logger via grid 6895. A36, A46 secure LZ Paradise.
- 2/5/46: B16, B46 secure LZ Ami. B26 continues road clearing operations and combat sweeps North along Thunderhead with night logger via grid 642002. B36 continues combat sweeps West through Indulge 133's AO, establishing night logger via grid 643985.
- 3/5/46: C36, C46 secure Chippewa. C16 continues search operation of terrain fingers in Northwestern edge of 5/46 AO. Utilizing platoon patrol base C11, C13 searches in grids 5000, 5001, 5100, 5101. C26 conducts combat sweeps along rice denial line in grids 5393, 5394, 5395 and night loggers appear grid 5393. Establishes night ambushes along West edge of rice denial line.
- 4/5/46: D36 open to North to 1/46 Inf. Attached A/1/6 continues patrol operations and ambushes in Seaside AO. B26, B46 secure LZ Gator, and new Ruoc Man CPs. B16 departs LZ Gator, proceeds Northwest to hill area North of Tri Binh (1), conducts search and clear operations and combat sweeps in grids 5298, 5398, 5498. Establishes night logger via 530985. Conducts night ambush patrols along West edge of rice denial line.
- 5/5/46: Mortars: GS LZ Gator. Recon: Stages at LZ Gator for future operations. One night patrol operate out of Indulge 136 to via grid 5590.
- Rice Denial Ops: Summary. Elements participating in rice denial: A26, B26, B36, C26, D16, E Co night patrol.
- H Top/1-27 Co: 2 tracks open to D Co for Binh Son Bridge security 1800-0700 hrs daily.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813544  
MVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AF 120-15)

PAGE NO. 1  
NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LOCATION  LZ Gator BS575963	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Apr 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Apr 68	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0446		D to TOC: All had made the sweep through the area Bde informed and found nothing. A26 is acting as a blocking force, they will make a more thorough sweep in one hour.		
3	0607		Patrol 2 to TOC: We are returning to OP5.	Bde informed.	
4	0622		Patrol 6 to TOC: We are at OP5 now, have B6 send out transportation for us.	Bde informed.	
5	0633		Patrol 6 to TOC: We have left our ambush position and are returning to 138.	Bde informed	
6	0722		✓ A6 to TOC: Request info on having 20-30 civilians to work my location. What kind of work? ANS: Security for people in refugee area. B26 will be conducting sweeps in area, presence will be security for these people.		
7	0723		Patrol 2 to TOC: The tracks have cleared road through Nuoc Man. Have A6 send someone to pick us up at Nuoc Man.	Bde informed.	
8	0835		S3 to B6: Is your B36 going to be working in area vic 636982? ANS: They will be working in that area on a combat sweep and also keeping an eye on rice.	Indulge 134 informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
REF ID: A5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY ~~By~~ ~~NVA~~ Date ~~(10-15)~~ OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0858		A26 to TOC: List of items shipped to Gator or village. 50 sandbags of corn, 2 of rice, 1 of beans, and 1 gunny sack of potatoes.	Bde S5 informed	
10	0904		Cap 13 to TOC: Need dustoff for 1 PF with internal bleeding at 573923 will mark with smoke.	Bde informed	
11	0906		C6 to TOC: Will have dogs for 3 days. Reply: Call dog platoon and ask for additional return and give to C to get to C26.	S3 informed.	
12	0919		C6 to S2: Your man is back in C16 possession secure LZ 507021.	S2 informed.	
13	0930		Lightning CC to TOC: Inbound with Lightning 6 and 3 ETA 06.		
14	0935		Oral Tread Delta to S2: Your PRUs will be at bottom of the hill in 20 minutes.	S2 informed.	
15	1117		A to S2: Have found many hundreds of lbs of food. A26 hid 1/4 of sacked food in a hole and will pick it up later.	Have checked back, however A6 says he will evaluate later.	
16		1200	S2 to 21A: Request you check 6992, 7092, 7192, then fly N along coast until you get to our NE most area of AO.	S2 informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS!  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
NVA Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY ~~By~~ OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 3  
NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS575963	0001	25 Apr 68	2400	25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1245		Patrol 2 to TOC: We need 1 case 45 ammo, 2 M79 and box of ammo, 2 cans of water, would like to have them brought on resupply to Cap 7.	Echo Co informed.	
18	1250		A10 to TOC: Plans for tomorrow: 26 will be in approx same area as today or maybe a little to SW of village.	S3 informed.	
19	1256		C6 to TOC: Plans for my 16 will work from 4801, 4802, 4901, and 4902. Tonight my 26 will get to about 5493 tomorrow in the area of 5392 will work in afternoon and bush at night, then await resupply the following morning.	S3 informed.	
20	1301		Units to TOC: A10 nc, B10 nc, C10 498034, C26 nc, D nc.	M, Arty, Bde informed.	
21	1353		C6 to TOC: C16 at 480030, recd small arms fire from NE. Find out from Bde who is firing, it appears to be a friendly element. Nearest friendlies about 2 clicks Northeast, 1000 meters North are RDs in 9th Marine area.	Bde notified to call off fire from friendlies located 2 clicks NE of C16.	
22	1355		Bde to TOC: EOD Team will be working in grid 5999 tomorrow with one squad of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963			HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
						0001	25 Apr 68	2400	25 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
22	(Continued)		Wolfpacks as security. Bde will notify us of exact coord in AM.				D Co informed to clear EOD area.		
							S3 informed.		
23	1400		Units to TOC: D nc, A10 nc, B6K nc, C10 26 548932, 16 480030.				M, Arty, Bde informed.		
24	1425		A6 to TOC: I would like civilian labor to chop dense undergrowth off side of hill also Helicat 16 just arrived. ANS: Presently funds are unavailable for additional local hire.				S3, Bde informed.		
25	1431		Fugitive 16 to TOC: Locations for bushes tonight 588015, 592013, and 595012.				M, Arty, Bde informed.		
26	1436		B6 to TOC: 36 moving to 630980, 26 at 650010 to support rice harvest.				S3 informed.		
27	1440		Chopper 18 to TOC: Must go back to Minute Man manor for tail rotor retort, should be back about 1500.						
28	1501		A10 to TOC: A26 and Helicat now leaving this location.						
29	1502		B10 to TOC: Locations B26 663002, 21 664012, 22 662004, 36 643998, 31 648989, 32 635003.						
30	1510		Cap 5 to TOC: Need 255 gallon drums of diesel.				Indulge informed by IL.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UPGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
By NAVA, Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1515		C10 to TOC: Locations C26 531917, C16 482026.		
32	1536		B6 to TOC: B36 while observing rice paddy picked up individual trying to hide under some type of basket, loc 642000, he had an ID with picture but no writing and he does not appear to show his true age, he is young male approx 20 years old, he is returning to B36 location.	S2 notified B6 that individual would be taken to LZ Ann on resupply run to be interrogated.	
33	1604		B6 to TOC: B36 has individual without ID card. Will hold him at my location for interrogation.		
34	1630		A10 to TOC: SITREP: 26 on move 696960 possible RON, 21 Bush 690961.		
35	1638		Patrol 2 to TOC: Can we use Indulge push instead of Strongman? ANS: Neg, must use Strongman push for SITREPs.		
36	1707		B6 to TOC: Bringing 2 detainees to your location, one with ID other with document of which he doesn't know much about. Keep them separate when they arrive. ANS: They will stay at your location tonight because of difficulties where to keep them.	S3, S2 notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DD FORM 1 NOV 62 1594  
DDP DIA 5200.10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY

By

NAVIA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 620-15)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

33, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

12 Gator  
BS575963

0001

25 Apr 68

2400

25 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1754

ALO to TOC: 26 bush 696963.

M

38

1755

Lightning 21A to TOC: BS718942 1 AA

S2, Arty, Bde

position and 1 L shape trench. Has been here informed.

2 days. BS710945 1 AA position never seen

before. BS710945 5 rectangular holes

resemble rocket sites, however there are

graves all over, it could be a grave.

39

1807

Patrol 6 to TOC: I want information about

unit working to East of Rice Denial Line.

ANS: That will be the C26 element working

there tonight.

40

1835

Bde 3 to TOC: Chopper spotted 4 VN digging

D Co notified

trench at 585020 request you check it out.

to have A16

Patrol reports that 3 holes were found

check it ASAP

where something had been dragged out of

before dark.

and loaded on 2 water buffaloes and moved

out azimuth 215, now in pursuit. Tracks

indicate that load was heavy.

41

1844

C6 to TOC: Locations: Bush 16 479030,

M

Bush 21 539921, RON 25 552922, RON 16 482026

42

1912

Patrol 6 to TOC: Will be working 570944

Going out 2000hrs until 2400 and then another

patrol to go out to same area. I will be

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

POD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 813541  
 NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.  
 7

NO. OF PAGES  
 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

L2 Gator  
 BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR  
 0001

DATE  
 25 Apr 68

HOUR  
 2400

DATE  
 25 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	(Continued)		on 136 push. You will get SITREPS from him.	Bde informed.	
43	1915		Patrol 2 to TOC: Won't move to AO. Cap team is in the area, alot of activity till 0400hrs.		
44	1919		C10 to TOC: Locations: A4897, B2065, UR Corner 5199 C ASAP, D0530, E5500, LL Corner 4695.		
45	1920		A10 to TOC: 135 bush is still on 708966.	M, Bde informed	
46	2000		Hellaat 15 to TOC: 26 at RON, Patrol 6 received sniper fire from South.	Bde informed.	
47	2051		B6 to TOC: 1 small shackel charge was thrown inside our perimeter from 663958. Returning fire with mortar, no damage, unknown results.	S2, CO, Bde informed.	
48	2106		Patrol 2 to TOC: My position at 0400 until I call that I'm leaving will be 631925.		
49	2135		C6 to TOC: 25 RON 552922, 21 Bush 543921.		
50	2137		Patrol 6 to TOC: Back at 136 location. Will leave at 2400 with small group of marines on original mission. ETA 0300.		
51		2345	TOC to A10: Clearance has been given once again to fire at designator MB.		
52		2350	TOC to A10: Designator MB is back in check fire.		
53	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT, INF, S3

*Carl J. Koppeis*

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

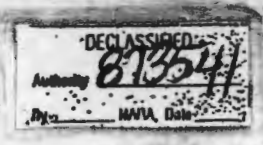
DOB DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664156



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SUMMARY PLANS: For 23 April 1968**  
**GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO**

- ✓ 4/3/46: A16 attached to D Co. A22 opoon to Indulge 133 for approx one week. A26(-) continues combat sweeps in grids 6894, 6895, 6994, 6995 and night logger via grid 6895. A(-) secure LZ Paradise conduct night ambushes around LZ Paradise.
- B/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Am. B26 conducts combat sweep from night logger via 651007 East to via 650005. B36 continues combat sweeps from 672988 through Indulge 133 establishing night logger via grid 635982 to secure rice harvest area.
- Q/5/46: Q(-) secure LZ Chippewa. Q26 continues movement South along Rice Denial line to night logger via 540930. Q16 continues search operations of high ground in Northwestern edge of 5/46 AO from night logger 499021 to via grid 4900.
- D/5/46: (With A16 attached) A16 patrols and ambushes in Seaside AO. D36 opoon to 1/46. D(-) secure Gator and man Nuee Man OPs. D16 conducts combat sweep North from night logger 5596 to via 524982.
- B/5/46: Mortars, Gator, GS: Reoon conducts 1 night patrol and ambushes via grid 5592, 5491 and 1 patrol staging from CAP 137 search and patrol 6295, 6395, 6292, 6392.
- H/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opoon to D Co for Binh Son Bridge security 1800-0700 hrs daily. 2 4.2"mm (M106) opoon to Bn loc at Paradise GS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED  
81354

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STATEMENT OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2  
NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S3, 5th Bn, 45th Inf	LOCATION  12 Gator 38575963	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0555		Fugitive 16 to LOC: We are leaving ambush sites now.	Bde notified.	
9	0556		Patrol 6 to LOC: We are going off your freq and turning to Indulge. We will discontinue cadre for sitreps to you. We will contact you when we move our position.	Notified B Co corrective instructions.	
				S3, S2 informed.	
10	0558		D to LOC: SIEREP: A16 new location 577985, All back at bush site 569999.	M, Arty, Bde informed.	
11	0703		L33 to LOC: Check out village at 583010. Man buried sack last night also men were observed digging.	D contacted will check. S3 informed.	
12	0706		L33 to LOC: What time will A16 begin its sweep of Seaside AO? A16: After resupply. Results: Began C750-mission is to check for possible mortar positions, link up at 576019.		
13	0725		D Co to LOC: SIEREP: All at 583010 at wrong coord will check 583010, proceed to 577022 then link with A16 at 576019. A16 at 580001 then move to 576019 link with All both proceed to Chung An 1. All-586010, A16-580001.	Bde notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 9200.10 1962 O-564154



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  33, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LOCATION  IS Bator 08575963		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0729		Bde to AG: Relay to your 2 that the chop-	B2 informed.				
			pers will possibly be out in 20 to 30 mins.					
15	0830		B6 to B2: Ref satchel charge: It came from	Bde informed.				
			maybe 400 meters, small type satchel charge					
			a little larger than a grenade. Thrown					
			from Southeast 6095.					
16	0935		Retrol 6 to MCC: Ref last night, we pulled	B3 informed.				
			back and they called in arty. When we went					
			to check it out this morning-the rain had					
			washed away all traces of the arty.					
17	0946		CC to MCC: Left ships ready, <del>M</del> skets in	Bde informed.				
			air, lift begins in 02. D16 prepared for					
			lift.					
18	0952		CC to AG: D16 marked P2. 1st lift setting	Bde informed.				
			down for pickup.					
19	0955		CC to AG: 1st lift loaded aboard, just	Bde notified.				
			lifting off ground from P2 time 0954.					
20	1003		CC to MCC: 1st lift going into LI-1003	Bde notified.				
			1st lift on ground-1004, lift ships off					
			ground-1005.					
21	1010		CC to MCC: 2nd lift enbound on P2, it will	Bde informed.				
			be only 2 lifts. 2nd lift complete-ships					
			off ground 1017.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-10 962 0-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

MVA, Date

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

83, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

L3 Gator  
28575923

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Apr 68

1400

26 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

1055

D to TOC: D16 found 70 marker which

32 confirmed

indicates location of mine field. They are

previous trip of

checking area with minesweeper. Loc 407004.

mines not confirm-

1400-area was checked thoroughly, metal

ed. 11, 33, 32

fragments found but nothing else.

32e informed.

23

1050

G1 156 to TOC: Loc 579937 V1 male hit on

179 which exploded. No increased light

showered over his entire body. Indiv has

been redevised.

24

1252

16 to TOC: Plans: 16 will work V11 area,

33 informed.

tomorrow with future plans of moving to East.

From 313 to 36: 11 will move back to 313

7145.

25

1312

26 to TOC: 26 will work to 579937 LOC for

tonight and leave there until 11 and return

until 11 to tomorrow. 26 will work 579937 LOC

tonight and leave there until 11 and return

next

26

1335

C6 to TOC: If 26 puts base in 540920 would

it be in anybody's way? ANS: No left

530920. PLANS: 16 will move South RON at

480000 continue to work back toward Chippewa

returning Sunday. 25 continue to work until

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

813541

MVA, Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 68	2400	26 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	(Continued)		D16 moves out in same area.	M, S3 informed			
27	1433		A10 to TOC: Snow White leaving for bush site.				
28	1502		C to TOC: Locations: 26-531923, 16 still out of radio contact.	M, Bde informed.			
29	1625	✓	A10 to TOC: A26 entered village at 1558 concerning corn that he buried, it has been removed and he is trying to find out who removed it.	S3 informed			
30	1650	✓	A10 to TOC: Ref msg 29, 26 found corn had been moved from building to building along with a box of papers which the PF stated were of no value.	S2 informed.			
31	1651		G6 to TOC: D16 location 475894, he will resupply here and then swing South and then East after resupply into our AO.	S3 informed.			
32	1709		Lobo 8 to TOC: 5 VC evaded into woods before we obtained clearance. The area is being searched now.	CAP 138 was informed to be on look out for them.			
				S3, Bde informed.			
33	1710		Indulge 13 to TOC: 138 saw 3 VN passing by compound wearing white tops and black bottoms I don't think they are the same ones, but we're checking them out now.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10  
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34	1713		B10 to TOC: Locations: B36 RON 636975, 31 bush 644973, 32 bush 633975, 26 RON 653024 21 bush 654015, 22 bush 658007.		M, Arty, Bde informed.		
35	1813		C10 to TOC: Locations: 26 bush 526927, 12 bush 478030, 13 bush 484022, 16 RON 480028, 26 RON 531923.		M, Arty informed.		
36	1822		B6 to TOC: B26 received heavy automatic wpns fire from estimated size force of 6 VC at 656011. 26 returned fire and called in arty and gunships. 26 located at 653024. 3WHA: SATCHFIELD: Stomach wound, minor, HEADLEY: Knee wound, minor, SHEREDOS: Chest wound, serious. Enemy loses unknown.		CO, S3, S2, M informed. 26 sent one sqd out to check area. Results unknown. Gunships saturated wood and ridge line.		
37	1828	✓	A10 to TOC: Call sign Snow White bush at 694967.		M, Arty, informed		
38	1845		Fug 16 to TOC: Be in your AO in 10 min will give SITREPS every hour.		Bde informed		
39	1850		Indulge 134 to TOC: Are there any friendlies South or East of my 134 location? ANS: Affirmative. 3 clicks East and 2 clicks North.				
40	1906		BJA13 to TOC: Request permission to fire guns. ANS: Wait for arty permission.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PROHIBIT DISSEMINATION OF THIS FORM. OBSOLETE. DOD FORM 1594-10 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Apr 68	HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
INITIALS					
41		1910	TOC to B6: Only way we can get ammo out there is for LT Tucker to declare a tactical emergency. Give me a call back. He can make it until morning.		
42		1920	M68 to TOC: M68 has departed location.		
43		1934	EM68 to TOC: Call OP5 platoon of 13 men and 1 GI are moving to their position at Nuoc Man.		
44		1944	Oral Tread D2 to TOC: PRU and guide will be ready for operation.		
45		1947	Patrol 6 to TOC: Now leaving camp 556955.		M
46		2055	TOC to C10: Reconfirm your location of D16. ANS: D16 location 475895.		
47		2110	TOC to D16: D16 contact FO and submit correct location of D16 element. ANS: D16 475895.		
48		2143	Patrol 6 to TOC: Presently at 567952 will stay here most of night and then move to planned location.		
49		2225	D16 to TOC: 4 VC observed by my OP at 481896 fired 1 claymore range 100meters returned to perimeter will check area in AM.		CO, S2, S3, M informed.
50		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CARL J. KOPPEIS, GPT, INF 82

SIGNATURE

*Carl J. Kopper*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154



**CONFIDENTIAL**

SUMMARY PLANS: For 26 April 1968  
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO.

- ✓ A/5/46: A16 attached to D Co. A22 opcon to Indulge 135 for approx one week (3 days completed). A26(-) with platoon (-) H/1-17 conduct combat sweep from night logger vic LZ Paradise to grids 6995, 7095, 6994, 7094. A(-) secure LZ Paradise conduct night ambushes around LZ Paradise.
- B/5/46: B(-) secure LZ Am. B26 conducts combat sweep North from night logger vic 669990 to vic 648017, participates in rice denial, B36 continues combat sweep in grids 6397, 6297, 6298 from night logger vic 638980 to vic 629983.
- C/5/46: C 36, 46 (-) secure LZ Chippewa. C16 continues combat sweep West in rocket belt from night logger vic 495005 to vic 487007. C26 conducts combat sweep Southwest along Rice Denial Line in grids 5493, 5494, 5495, to vic 540931 and establishes night ambushes.
- D/5/46: (With A16 attached) A16 returns to Gator and will be air lifted to Paradise, (Tentative). D36 opcon to 1-46 at Hill 69. D(-) secure LZ Gator and man Nueo Man OPs. D16 conduct combat assault from night logger vic 524982 to 485905 to sweep East along Song Tra Bong River.
- E/5/46: Mortar: Gator GS. Recon conducts one night patrol from day logger vic 610940 to grid 6492 and one night patrol from day logger 566938 to grids 5593, 5492, 5592; remain East of Rice Denial and return to day logger.
- H/1/17: 2 tracks opcon for Binh Son Bridge security. 2 tracks opcon to A26, 2 M106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise: GS.

Rice Denial Summary: B26, B36, C26, Recon Patrol 6, D 1/6.

\*Americal Combat Center Fugitive 16 opcon 1600hrs-0700hrs establishes ambushes in Seaside AO.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY		Authority		NADA Date		FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 146th Inf				LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	27 April 68	2400	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED						
2	0037		Falcon Falcon to TOC: Moved south 600m - may assault mortar pos if we find it. S33 advised Bde rpts no in-						
			not to and F6A concurred 585994	coming mortar rds					
3	0050		Indulge 13 to TOC: Indulge 133 rpts 20 rds auto wpns & carbine fired on 133s bunkers.						
			660986 enemy loc. 664984 friendly loc. Rqst illum. Enemy broke contact. Believe they were trying to place our auto wpns. Ambush patrol returning to perimeter-neg results	Bde Notified					
4		0405	TOC to Falcon: Cap 2 has heard no mortars. Be advised F16 is 400m NWN of you. Do not move into them	Bde Notified					
5	0552		Fugative 16 to TOC: We are moving out of our night loc to base camp						
6	0601		A26 to TOC: Our bush Snow White has rtnd to BC						
7	0606		Patrol 2 to TOC: Has visual contact with enemy Wants our assistance because their force wasn't large enough. Loc- 647935. Checked with 137 said he saw concrete hooch with light in it, will check it out	Will talk w/Patrol 2 & PF. Want to know what bldg is. S2, Bde Notified					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2  
NO. OF PAGES 60

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	27 April 68	2100	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	0612		Hellcat 15 to TOC: Beginning my sweep. Where?			Bde Notified	
9	0619		B10 to TOC: B32 ambush is returning. B36 RON pos				
10	0643		Bde to TOC: Patrol 2 rpts 2 VC walking toward east, 200m from pos, changed to West when fired on by Patrol 2, rtnd approx 45 rds semi-auto fire. Enemy loc 647935. Contact broken when VC made thick brushline				
11	0651		P6 to TOC: Inside Gator perimeter			Bde Notified	
12	0700		Units to TOC: A10-no change B10-no change C10-no change D-no change				
13	0707		P2 to TOC: Where is arty going into. Ans-634921				
14	0734		C10 to TOC: D16 maintain pos for 35 min - then move south and contact D6 or 10. If D16 can't C10 will relay			S3 Notified	
15	0835		Patrol 2 to TOC: Arrived Cap 7 BG-ask E6 about transportation back			Called E -1SG getting trans to you	
16		0840	Round from Gator on Hwy #1. Meet EOD tm with own trans and escort to Seaside AO approx 2 hrs			D Co notified will provide	
17	1000		Units to TOC: C10-484015, C26-no change, D16-just started to move, A10-no change, B10-653012 D-no change			Map, Bde Notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED: 813541  
 Authority: **CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY <small>By: NAVA Date:</small> <b>OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>(AR 220-15)</small>				PAGE NO. <b>3</b>	NO. OF PAGES <b>10</b>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963	0001	27 Apr 68	2400 27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
18	1044		B10 to TOC: B31 found tunnel 3 ft in diam- blew it with a grenade - tracks into tunnel 633973. Found 1025, blown 1040. Also a trail outside tunnel leading to a platform in a tree looks like sniper pos. Are presently checking it out		S2, Bde Notified
19	1114		Bde to S3: Plans for Combat Center to assume ambushes <del>northward</del> south of CIGD. Was nixed by CG - the only time they will have them in is like the past when they were trainees- we will have to put somebody out there		
20	1126	✓	A10 to TOC: A26 taking small element into village south of this loc-is going to search and see if anything is there. (1230) Have found places where clothes have been changed and small quantity of food inside		Bde Notified
21	1140		Cap 4 to TOC: Rice harvest has been slow due to weather- I estimate four more days (good, sunny days)		
22	1250		D Co to TOC: Motor pool bunker rpts 2 rds sni- per fire from 575966. Sending squad to invest- igate. (1440) Found nothing (1540) Patrol ret- urned, neg results.		S3, Bde Notified
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
SIGNATURE					

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

MVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS 575963

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 27 April 68

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 27 April 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1300

Units to TOC: A10, B10-no change C10- 16:475065

26: 532925 D16: 493885

Posted

24

1325

A10 to TOC: A26 RTO hit mine- pressure type anti-personnel (probably M-11). Mine was at junction of 5 trails. Man wounded in foot and leg up to knee (PFC Kintigh)

Medivac made by

supply ship 1329

Man taken to 2nd

Surg.

25

1357

C10 to TOC: C16, D16-no change; C26-532923

2 patrols C21-525919 C22-524923

Posted

26

1400

Units to TOC: B10-no change B10-same loc as where man hit mine 698958

27

1410

CLDC reaction force: total packs-90, 40 from D26, 50 from E6. PZ-LZ Gator Cmdr E6-push 62.00

Informed E Co

28

1423

C10 to TOC: C26 532923; C21 527932 C22 527927

Posted

29

1430

Bde to TOC: PFC Kintigh taken to 2nd Surg

Foot completely blown off. Condition good

Notified A Co, S1

30

1450

A10 to TOC: CLDC one part of force 700963

strength 22 2nd part PZ Paradise strength 78

Total 78 plus 22 is 100

31

1617

C6 to TOC: Want to move 26 south of 92 line

or will I be in the way of D16. want to work

at 520910 and around that area. ANS: D16 still

Checked with S3

moving so can't give you an answer until we

got OK depending

hear from them

on D16

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

BOD DIR 5200.10



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1626		C6 to TOC: D16 - RON * 494886 Bush - 494891	Posted, D Co informed			
33		1628	TOC to C6: On your req - Affirm. Just as long as you don't go below 91 line and keep D16 informed on your actys. Stay west of rice denial line and north of 91 line	S3, CO Notified			
34	1652		A10 to TOC: A10 26 RON 703956. No bush sights yet	Map, Arty, Bde			
35	1708		B10 to TOC: 26 RON bush loc 654003 B21 651007 B22 649003 B31 649003 B32 654984	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
36	1730		<sup>21st</sup> Bulldog to TOC: Entering your area. Do any of your elements need assistance. Ans-Neg We would like for you to observe grid 548985 & tell us results-Roger	Notified E6 who is sending patrol in gen area tonight			
37	1746		A10 to TOC: Bush A21 - 694966	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
38	1804		Oral Tread Delta to TOC: Target 620-561966 621-545953 622-524968 Are these <sup>grids</sup> <del>bricks</del> going to be used for 50 cal H&I's tonight from Gator or near vicinity. AFFIRM				
39	1813		C10 to TOC: C16 479000 he will have LP's very close to his position. RON C26 532922 he will have reinforced CP's quite a distance from him. Give locations later.				
40	1817		<sup>21st</sup> Bulldog to TOC: Observer 3 VN- 1 green uniform with wpa. Recd 3 rds Semi-auto. Leaving your AO now	Notified E6			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY JURY SERVICE OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

E

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	27 Apr 68	2100	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41		1820	TOC to Fug 16: D bush loc 580002				
42	1828		C10 to TOC: C16 element at 479000 he will have LP's close to his pos. 20P bush pretty close to rice denial line	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
43	1832		SM4 to TOC: Inform HHC 6 to meet C6 log push	Gave to HHC Ord Room			
44	1839		C6 to TOC: B16 bush 50m north of his RON	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
45	1843		SM4 to TOC: I am on road to your loc. Request you cease all test fire of wpns until I get in advise bunker line ETA 1900.	Notified D Co to			
46	1845		C6 to TOC: C26 is moving about 526927 found burned out village, had people in it rebuilding it. Checked ID cards they turned out all right	Bde Notified			
47	1935		Ground Surveillance to TOC: My radar isn't working. I will only be using a starlighter. What is wrong with it? From SM3 Was it checked prior to departure? Can it become operational tonight? From GS: 1-tube seems to be out 2-was checked out before departure earlier today 3-Will not be operational, must be taken to higher. Notify E Co	E6 notified 2000 hrs			
48	1945		Fugative 16 to TOC: Messkits in position now	S3, Arty, Bde Notified			
49	1956		A6 to TOC: A21 disc tunnel their loc. Nothing in it but sticks. Will observe it, set up bush (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNLOADED AT 3:00 PM

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		6001	27 Apr 68	2400	27 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50(cont)	1956		near it. Will destroy it in the morning	Bde Notified			
51	1958		Hellcat 15 to TOC: Observed RR bridge to my west. Small arms fire. Saw flare. Looks like a bush was tripped off. Roger-keep us informed	Contact Oral Tread & Indulge-Neg Indulge			
52	2006		Fugative 16 to TOC: Are you firing any arty? I've seen 2 rounds go off behind me. Affirm- We are but we will put a check fire on it if the rnds come any closer to your pos	S3, Arty, Bde Notified			
53	2015		S2 to <sup>D6</sup> <del>D6</del> 1 Co of VC at 521897. Wpns 1X60mm, 1X57RR, 2 M-16 & compl indiv wpns. 100 men VC Co #40 at 464907, 140 men, 2X60mm, 2MG, 3BAR, Notified D16 & indiv rifles	C10			
54	2016		Fugative 16 to TOC: Easterly messkit received some shrapnel from those air bursts, want a check fire. ANS: Check fire in effect. Check your loc.				
55	2024		Lobo <sup>5</sup> <del>6</del> to TOC: Like to know your elements near the blue line				
56	2026		Fug 16 to TOC: Checked my pos and its still the same. Still want check fire	Check fire effected			
57	2035		OTD to TOC: Intel- US C-3/ VC Bn 48/ 1 Sapper 60 21/ VC Co 95/ Locs: 706905-709902-708908 705915-706916 26 Apr at 1700 forces gathered				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.  
8

NO. OF PAGES  
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

IZ Gator  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Apr 68

2400

27 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57(cont)2035

?  
people together, made them collect days rations. Informed S2.  
for their forces. Some equip for CSgas. Loes plotted on

H&I Arty Program for  
28 April

58

2045

SM33 to Lightning 33: Binh Son called follow-  
ing Intel rpt: GAP 138 in heavy contact; also  
rept VC Bn 135 moving S of TRA BONG River, have  
engaged w/artty. VC are moving in the direction  
of Binh Son HQ & Bridge. Loes at grid 525884,  
529889, 519887. Strength 350; 130 laborers.  
Type wpns: 4x30cal MG; 5x60mm mortars; 3x57mm  
RR; 20 BAR's & comp indiv wpns. Mission-hit  
Binh Son HQ & Bridge with ground & mortar  
attack.

Map, S2/3, CO, TROOPS  
ARTY, BDE, Jour-  
nal

59

2100

Lobo 65 to TOC: Bush sights A12-563905  
A11-555899 A16-558891 (A16 in our AO)

Map, Arty

60

2102

D6 to TOC: Bush is in pos

61

2015

OTD to TOC: Do you know 138 contact is. Heavy  
element contact with VC. Called arty on them  
Also VC moving toward us from South. Men to  
hit our loe and bridge my north with ground  
& mortar force tonight or tomorrow night  
Equip- same in Msg 58

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGN **CONFIDENTIAL**  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

8 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
MAY 1984 Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Apr 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
62	2116		Sgt Grant to TOC: My man that stopped to help stranded vehicle was told to move on by Sgt of his veh. As far as he knows the vehicle could still be there. There was another 2 1/2 ton truck that stopped shortly after they left. There was a number of GI's in that area. 90 says truck got in 2100					
63	2122		C6 to TOC: Have neg contact with D16		Called D. Had them call D16 to contact C6			
64	2125		CAP 138 to TOC: Indulge 138 patrol checking out a single hooch at 579919, PF spotted VC Trip flare thrown, enemy fired auto wpa plus M-26, also 3 M-79 rds; Est 15-20 VC. Enemy loc 589919. We returned fire, called for and recd illum, checked area, spotted 3 or 4 VC running fired on them without results, PF's ran at first contact.					
65	2243		ALO to TOC: Tunnel. They haven't detm size. Are keeping it under observation. Full details in morning		Bde Notified			
66	2245		ALO to TOC: Tried contact A21. Can't get them		Contact established			
					2250			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>		<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	



NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NO. OF PAGES

10

**LOCATION**

PERIOD COVERED

**LZ Gator**  
**BS575963**

HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Apr 68

HOUR	DATE
2400	27 APR 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

**ACTION TAKEN**

INITIALS

2252

A6 to TOC: It's wasn't a tunnel - it was a sniper position in which a man could easily hide. It was a 4 by 4 ft with bamboo branches screening it in front. It looks like it was recently used.

Bde Notified

2400

**JOURNAL CLOSED**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOB DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CARL J. KOPPEIS, CPT,

IN 1971,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE 22A  
*Carl J. Koppert*

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-864154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SUMMARY PLANS: For 27 April 1968**  
**GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO**

- A/5/46:** A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A16 will depart Paradise, join A26 via 6995 with Helicat 16(-) continue search and evacuation of foodstuff from 6995, 7095, 7195. A22 open to Cap 135.
- B/5/46:** B(-) secure LZ Ann. B26 from night logger via 650010 will conduct combat sweep East to via grid 650020. B36 from RON conducts combat sweep in grids 6398 and 6297, 6397 and night logger via 635975.
- C/5/46:** C(-) secure LZ Chippewa. C16 continue combat sweep along terrain finger returning to high ground via 480000, C26 conducts combat sweep moves from night logger via 552920 to via 530920 establishing ambushes along rice denial line and sweeping withing grid 5292.
- D/5/46:** D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Hue Man OPS. D36 open 1-46 Hills 69 and 54. D16 conducts combat sweep East along Song Tra Bong River from night logger via 485905 to grid 500894.
- E/5/46:** Mortars LZ Gator US. Recon Patrol 2 from Cap 137 West through grid 6492 and return to Cap 137 then return to LZ Gator after daylight. Patrol 6 from Cap 136 N to return to LZ Gator approx daylight 27 April.
- Helicats H/1/17:** 2 tracks open 1800-0700 hrs daily secure Binh Son Bridge. 2 tracks open A6 working with A26. 2 X M106 (4.2) open to Bn GS.
- Fugitive Americal Combat Center** establishes 3 night ambushes in Seaside AO open to 5-46 between hours 1600-0700 daily.
- Rice Denial Summary:** C26, B26, B36, and Patrol 6.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 Date 11/11/02

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. **1**  
 NO. OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT				
			S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			
			LZ Gator BS575963			
			0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
			INITIALS			
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0044	AC10 to TOC: C26 has fired at people north of their pos- no return fire. They will check it out. I'll call back if more info comes in	Bde Notified			
3	0045	C10 to TOC: Man approaching C26s pos from N C26 opened up with SA. Heard moaning, called for illum. Man was hit, because moaning was heard, but he evaded search party in the tall grass. Will look again in morning. Recon by fire all night.				
4	0130	Bde DO to TOC: 3rd MAF has called Yellow Alert, actions required 1. Bunker line 100% alert 2. Alert reaction force to stand by. No contact at this time. Reason for alert unknown	Delta Bunker Control and E Co Notified			
5	0144	E6 to TOC: E6 is departing perimeter for OP & patrol of Tri Binh 4				
6	0220	Bde(LL) to TOC: Yellow alert canceled as of 0215, green in effect (Routine ops)	D & E Co Notified			
7	0257	TOC to ER: Move your element out of area to north because of H & I for quad 50 cal				
8	0338	E6 to TOC: Recon has reached Tri Binh 4	Map, Bde Notified			
9	0617	Hellcat 15 to TOC: Starting our sweep now				
10	0630	E to TOC: Has 1 detainee that interpreter says				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Sg, 5th Bn, 16th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
10	(cont)	0630	was at one time a VC. Turned out to be AWOL from ARVN.	Taken to Americal			
11		0753	B10 to TOC: B36 on the way to my loc. Enroute to LZ Gator	Bde Notified			
12		0756	E to TOC: PRU's are questioning 1 prisoner 1 suspect and several other people. Should be at Gator in 1 hour	Bde Notified			
13		0830	Units to TOC: A - 26 bushes: 16 preparing to move to A26 loc	Bde Notified			
14		0930	A10 to TOC: 16 & 16 <sup>joined</sup> have married up. Will move out approx 2 min; after 26 briefs 16 of area they will work	Bde Notified			
15		0935	SGT Lee to TOC: All captured food stuff should be reported to Bde S5 ASAP after finding. 1 report should include amount of food and loc				
16		0945	Lt George to TOC: Are we supposed to provide a squad for security of EOD. We don't know anything about it. Could you find out what is going on	Called Bde. Nothing			
17		0950	Oral Tread D to TOC: LOC 553982. PRU receiving heavy MG fire. Do you have friendly elements in this area. Appears to be 1 Plt VC	Bde, S2 Notified			
18		0951	B10 to TOC: B36 closed Ann: B26 just leaving BOW	Bde Notified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154  
DOD DIR 5200.10



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
NNTA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
		(AR 220-15)				3	8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1005		C10 to TOC: C26 found no trace of VC, no blood				
20		1020	TOC to Same Drank: Are your people going to step by this loc in the near future. I think we might be able to use your people on a joint op in the near future and would like to talk it over with you first				
21	1055		GO to TOC: Leaving Gator for Seaside, Cap 2, B26, then probably Ann & Chippewa				
22	1100		Units to TOC: A16- 16 & 26 are in village in small elements checking for food caches				
			B10- B26 642985	Map, Bde Notified			
23	1105		S2 to TOC: Notify Bde that we are taking a detainee into Div-ETA 45 min- this man is a ARVN deserter and is classed CD	Bde Notified			
24	1115		B10 to TOC: B26 loc 655984	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
25	1127	✓	A10 to TOC: A16 hit 1 M-14 mine; 1 Bouncing Betty at 697957. Dustoff called 1127-complete 1148. Wounded- Lawson-M-14 ankle down-serious Smith-B, Betty- shrapnel wds-not serious Lt Gyuricza-ankle down-serious Burns- shrapnel stomach & back. Requested air strike & arty No Go on air strike. Arty called in				
26	1141		GO to TOC: Will be at Ann-contact me through B				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.  
 4

NO. OF PAGES  
 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1200		Units to TOC: C26 519928 with grenades cleared out some tunnels C16 474997	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
28	✓	1202	S3 to CO: A6 req to have his element pull out of area and then hit area with arty & napalm. If CO wants A16 & 26 continue, then A6 does not feel he can release APC's to B6.	SM6 approved of pulling A16 & A26 out of area and putting in arty. No air strikes			
29	1213		B10 to S3: Talked to CO about Abn withdrawal & request of Napalm attack (CO It was advisable)				
			703956				
30	1215		Oral Tread D to S3: S2 has man here that he wants picked up. What time does he want him picked up? Will inform S2				
31	1230		Units to TOC: B10-26 654984, C10-26 519834 C16 480984, 26 it was reported blew 155 with grenades, correct, they blew it with C4.				
32	1259		A10 to TOC: Mines loc NW corner of village buried 2-4' deep-camouflaged well, especially with the rain. Took APC's 75 min to pick everybody up, sp dispersion was used well- located in sandy area with rice paddy to the west.				
33	1310		Bde to S3: FAC flying over AO 700950. He talked with ground cmdrs and stated he wanted an air strike. Bde CO said NO. We will check into putting arty on it.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DD FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

By

Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DA

## DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 68

2400

28 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1326

A10 to TOC:

Request to fire 6995 7095 MD 1402 type of msn-  
destruction. Also 4th man was evac by dustoff  
Received light frag wounds in back ref mine  
fields

35

1335

C10 to TOC: 2/6 wants to inform you they pulled  
10 medcaps this morning: 2 men, 3 boys, 5 girls  
loc 523931

36

1400

Units to TOC: A10-26 plus main body plus 16-  
688968 26 actual & FO 696952. B/2/6 653978  
C10-no change; D16 out of radio contact-still  
in RON and will be there tonite.

Map, Bde Notified

37

1425

A10 to TOC: 1149-4th man rec wounds M14-dusted  
off with other 3 men. Contact XO for more info

Bde Notified

38

1427

Fugitive 16 to TOC: Tonight bush loc - 596973  
595971.

Disregard locs-  
changed at 1605

39

1445

B10 to TOC: B26 patrols 1-200m SE 2-200m due S  
these patrols will only go out about 300m

40

1500

A10 to TOC: 26 plans on using APC for prescribed  
use sweep through set up A6 will send in more  
details later

S3 Notified

41

1500

TOC to River Boat: Req you establish CP on  
grid 631963 by 0800 29 Apr. Stay till we release. Wilco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

OBSOLETE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.  
6

NO. OF PAGES  
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Apr 68	2400	28 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1501		B10 to TOC: D/1/6 494886, 485987 C/1/6 , C/2/6 517935	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
43	1510	✓	A10 to TOC: A/2/6 exploded AP mine larger than M-14 used Ch loc 698957. Also of fire (secondary) explosion occurred from mortars. Time of 1st explosion 1506, 2nd 1507. It was pressure type. WP set off fites	Bde Notified			
44	1520	✓	B10 to TOC: B/2/1 on patrol found 81mm, under it was Bouncing Betty. Going to loc north of Ann. Blew it TNT 11b. found in open field 653977	Map, Bde Notified			
45	1603		Fug 16 to TOC: Correction loc 597020, 594020	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
46	1634		C6 to TOC: C/2/6 rec'd 15 rds semi auto sniper fire from 3 VC 50m NW of 2/6 RON. Are pursuing. Neg results of pursuit				
47	1659		B10 to TOC: B/2/6/ bush RON 653978 B/2/1 bush 648975 B/2/2 bush 653976	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
48	1715		TOC to A10: 2/6's APC return to this loc tonite bush loc have not been reported yet.				
49	1723		C10 to TOC: C16-476975 C26-517935	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			
50	1740		Hellcat 11 to TOC: Do you have any elements going to Binh Son? Ans: Neg				
51	1752		C6 to TOC: Bushes C25-525923 C23- 521931	Map, Arty, Bde Notified			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
\* UDC ENR DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY

Authority

By

MVA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 16th Inf

LZ Gator

BS575963

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Apr 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2100

28 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1803

✓

A6 to TOC: 31 bush-688978 32 bush-693978

16 entering perimeter now-26 is 1500m away

Map, Arty, Bde Notified

53

1820

C10 to TOC: 3 or 4 people firing at 1815

3 SA, 1 Auto wpm. Called arty &amp; will check area

when arty is done

54

1823

Oral Tread to TOC: PF bushes- 585956, 585977,

584977, 598948, 575924, 667980, 668961, 582976,

622018, 583957, 586953

Map, Arty, Bde Notified

55

1824

A10 to TOC: Ord &amp; illum 6996, 6897, 7097, 7196,

7197. No 1800. Want clearing until 0600

S3, Arty Notified

56

1825

A10 to TOC: A12-698967, A13-705974, A32-693968

Map, Arty, Bde Notified

57

1840

✓

A10 to TOC: A26 &amp; Helicat at A10 loc

58

1840

C6 to TOC: C26 saw 1 man run from loc 100m

north of their pos(517935). Chased him. Neg results

59

1852

✓

A6 to TOC: Have a lot of documents (old school

papers) hidden with rice. Sending to SM2 to-

morrow. Don't seem to be of much value, but

will send them in anyway

60

1853

C6 to TOC: 26 move whole element into bush

sight in 2 bushes 525923, 521931

61

1954

C6 to TOC: 26 going to move all elements at

this loc 521931

Map, Arty, Bde Notified

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARSDA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154  
FOD DIR 5200.10



MANVA D-10

8

\* U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS SUMMARY: For 28 April 68  
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Op in AO

- ✓ A/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A22 opcon to Cap 135 for approx 1 week. A16, A26(-) with Helioat 16(-) continue search and evacuation of food stuff from Van Young (1) 6995, 7095.
- ✓ B/5/46: B(\*) secures LZ Ann. B26 conduct combat sweep from night logger vic 645015 in direction grid 6401, 6400, 6300. B36 continues combat sweep daytime patrols to provide security for rice harvest vic grids 636985, 6298, 6197 and move East in direction of LZ Ann.
- C/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 conducts patrols and ambushes along North-western portion of AO in grids 4800, 4799, 4798. C26 establishes patrol base at 532923 and patrols and ambushes West of Rice Denial Line.
- D/5/46: D(-) secure LZ Gator and man Nuoc Man OPs. D16 conducts combat sweep East from night logger vic grid 4986 to vic grid 522896.
- E/5/46: Mortars: LZ Gator GS. Recon with PRUs outpost and observation around Tri Binh (4) grid 560975. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann, DS & 1 section LZ Gator GS.
- Helioats: H/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opcon 1800-0700 daily secure Binh Son Bridge. 2 tracks opcon A6 working with A26. ZKM106 (4.2) opcon to Bn at LZ Paradise: GS.
- Fugitive: Americal Combat Center establishes 3 night ambushes in Seaside AO opcon to 5-46 between hours 1600-0700 daily.
- Rice Denial Summary: B26, B36, C26, ER.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354  
 By NAVA Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
 BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR  
 0001

DATE  
 29 Apr 68

HOUR  
 2400

DATE  
 29 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2		0038	SM3 to All Cos: Effective 010001 May 68 will be required from companies as of 15 minutes before the hour to arrive 33 NLT the hour.		
3	0543		Fugitive 16 to TOC: We are breaking ambush position and am going back to base camp.	Bde, S3 informed	
4	0622	✓	A10 to TOC: M12 received one round of sniper fire from coord 704964, no fire was returned, am presently searching area.	Bde notified.	
5	0631	✓	A10 to TOC: A32, 31, and 13 bushes have returned to LZ Ann.	S3 informed.	
6	0810		C10 to TOC: C26 found woman age approx 45 without an ID card. She has a pink paper with name and age on it, should they accept it? ANS: Let her <sup>go</sup> suggested by S2.	S3, S2 informed.	
7	0824		C6 to TOC: I can give S3 the number of men he suggested. My C16 should be here in a few minutes ref men for Seaside. (S3 said S3 Air will contact C6 about moving these people, it wouldbe today, also we do not know how long we will keep these people.	S3 informed	
8	0839		C6 to S3: What is status of D16? When are they to move East? Should I forget about		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DTR 5200.10 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.  
2

NO. OF PAGES  
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	(Continued)		moving my unit down there or what? In my conversation with D16, he didn't intend moving more than 1000 meters East today.				
			S3 Reply: C26 can remain in area where he had contact otherwise SW if he wants to.				
9	0840		A6 to TOC: What are S3 plans for Psyop Team that is now with Indulge? ANS S3 says they go to 133.				
10	0910		A10 to TOC: Would like to know time A25 can be released from Indulge 135? ANS: Expect them middle of week approx Wed or Thur.	S3 informed.			
11		0930	TOC to A6: AO extension approved with exception of small portion West of Highway 1. Effective 1800 29 April to 1800 4 May.	S3 informed.			
12	0931		B6 to TOC: My 36 is at 633957. Detainee showed them tunnel with 2 entrances, am sending in tunnel rats, will keep you informed. Tunnel appears to be 50-100 feet long. Items found, 1 sweater, pants, piece of tire, 3 letters one of which has list VC were to kill next, 6 or 8 batteries, 100-200 M4 rounds ammo, detonator, cotton and a bayonet.	M, S3, Arty notified.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594-10 1962 O-564154

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY

NAVIA Date

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Apr 68

2400

29 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

13

0945

MAJ White to S3: Ref Psyops IS Team, team  
being moved to CAP 133, what about their  
employment. AHS: They are being used in  
this manner to try and obtain maximum exposure  
to population.

14

0952

C10 to TOC: Locations: C36 just left moving M, Arty, Bde  
N, 26 535946, 21 537930. notified.

15

0953

A10 to TOC: A26 checked out tunnel, turned M, S3, Bde  
out to be a water well. Some grenades and notified.  
smoke were dropped to check for exits. 695977

16

0955

A6 to TOC: Plans for 26-he just left peri-  
meter will check out tunnel or cavern that  
they found yesterday evening 692963, then  
proceed to Hill 20 684972 and from there  
overlook land under harvest and get an  
estimation of harvest, cultivation, etc.

17

1000

A10 to TOC: 26 just moved out of tunnel M  
position 692963.

18

1040

A10 to TOC: A26 at 683972. M, S3, Arty,  
Bde notified.

19

1043

C10 to TOC: C26 found 2 symbols U shape made  
of stone at 539944, U pointed at 26 element.  
area checked, neg results. 3 sticks also

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5200.10



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Apr 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	(Continued)		shaped in U points to company area.	S2, S3, Bde notified.				
20	1050		B6 to TOC: B36 blew 2 caves at 1040, it is same location as small cave which was blown with 7 lbs C4 and time fuse. Large cave was blown with 10 lbs of C4 with def cord and time fuse. Small cave 18'X3', Large 35'X4'.	M, S3, Bde notified.				
21	1053		C10 to TOC: C26 found several empty hooches some burned out. Found about 1 lb rice and an empty 155 rd which was blown with 2 grenades. SM32 informed C10 that grenades were not acceptable for blowing anything.	C0, S3, Bde notified.				
22	1105		All elements to TOC: A26 found one 81mm HE, blown at 1110 with 1lb TNT it was not booby trapped, just lay there. 683972.	S3, Bde notified.				
23	1107		C6 to S3: Will have people you requested ready in 45 minutes. Do you want them to bring ammo and frags? AHS: Bring ammo for small arms. You will get 10 men designator will be C15. I will rotate sqds to your location. C15 closed Gator 1400hrs.	S3 notified.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



DECLASSIFIED  
813541  
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5  
NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1116		B10 to TOC: B36 found <del>a</del> 500lb bomb at 635964, they have engineers with calibrators for blowing it. A 7 minute time fuse and 10lbs of C4 were used to blow it at 1140. The bomb was not booby trapped.	S3, S2, Bde informed.			
25		1120	S3 to C5: S3 notified C Co that C15 is coming to Gator this afternoon.				
26	1144		Units to TOC: B26 returning to B10 location, ER6K 554962, C26 521931, C36 485975.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.			
27	1210		CO to TOC: Departing for Ann, monitor lightning push, I'll be on B & Cmd push.				
28	1229		CO to TOC: First round of lift has just set down, first lift to begin at 1240.				
29	1230		A10 to TOC: A26 blew one M14 mine with 1/2 lbs of TNT at 703956.	M, Bde notified.			
30	1238		CO to TOC: First lift of B16 off ground.	Bde notified.			
31	1246		C1C to TOC: Location of ER6K 551966.	M, S3, Arty, Bde informed.			
32	1250		A6 to S2: Need interpreter for me or A26 tomorrow, I would like to have him this afternoon or by 0900 tomorrow. Night positions: 16 and 26 LZ Paradise, 36 probably Paradise.	S3, S2 notified. Will try to comply however we have only one interpreter at this location.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY <small>By: MVA, Date:</small> <b>OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>(AR 220-15)</small>		PAGE NO. <b>6</b>	NO. OF PAGES <b>8</b>
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  <b>S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf</b>		LOCATION  <b>LZ Gator BS575963</b>	
		PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>29 Apr 68</b>
		HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>29 Apr 68</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1252		C10 to TOC: C26 blew round with C4 not grenades.	Bde notified.	
34	1254		CO to TOC: First lift on way to LZ with <del>M</del> askets as support. First lift complete at 1255.	Bde notified.	
35	1258		CO to TOC: PCs with B6 have departed LZ Ann.	Bde notified.	
36	1259		CO to TOC: Second lift setting down on LZ. This is last lift, <del>M</del> askets are still in the air. Lift ships now departing area.	S3, Bde notified.	
37	1258		CO to TOC: Birds are lifting second lift.	Bde notified.	
38	1419		B10 to TOC: B6, 36, 16 & Hellcat 14 are located at 665943. B26 at 652978.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.	
39	1420		B10 to TOC: B6 blew M14 mine at 1410, APC ran over it, located at 667943.	S3, Bde informed	
40	1430		Minute Man 16 to TOC: Want permission to go out on the point and let my door gunner work out (cleared by S3) (departed 1500).		
41	1443		ER6 to S2: Found 50'X30' square each corner marked with 4 rocks, stacked on each other on side of hill, do you know what it means? ANS: Occasionally used to mark minefields. Use caution. Square checked with negative results.	S3, Bde notified	

DECLASSIFIED  
813541

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 Apr 68	2400	29 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
42	1534		B10 to TOC: 26 RON 642974, B6 635937 about			M, S3, Arty, Bde		
			to return, B36 to Ann,			notified.		
43	1635		A10 to TOC: B26 642974, 21 bush 647979, B22			S3, Arty, Bde		
			654980.			notified.		
44	1636		A10 to TOC: Bush 12 695962, Bush 11					
			703966.					
45	1748		Helix 32 to TOC: Have spotted 6 males grid			Bde notified.		
			5592 who are trying to evade detection, can					
			we get muskets on area. Bde notified 2					
			gunships sent out. Rec yellow smoke puffs					
			on ground. 138 moving to check out area at					
			1815.					
46		1924	SM6 to B6: 16 and 36 are at Ann tomorrow,			S3 notified.		
			16 will go to the Southwest and will be					
			there about 7 days. Hellcats sent back to					
			A Co. In area was 1 VC, looked around but					
			couldn't see due to dense vegetation.					
47	1951		C10 to TOC: D16 cancelled bush at 515893.			Arty notified.		
48		2020	S2 to B Co: 1 VC squad all armed at BS633			S2, B Co, Arty		
			962 move to 598958 at night.			Bde notified.		
49	2141		A10 to TOC: A12 heard something like a					
			grenade go off about 200 meters (697962) to					
			his East. He will turn his bush to face the					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____								

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS SUMMARY: For 29 April 1968  
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO

- ✓ 4/5/46: A(-) secures LZ Paradise. A22 opcon to Cap 135 for a period of approx 1 week. A26 conducts local sweep vic LZ Paradise and returns to LZ Paradise. A16 sweeps from Paradise to W to PZ for subsequent CA.
- ✓ 5/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann, B16 conducts automobile assault E of vic 657947 and blocks for search operations by 36 for reported VC and wpns cache in that area and will continue West to the road and then South sweeping the road lodgering vic 645935. AM B36 with Helicat 16(-) will move from LZ Ann to vic 636956 raid on reported wpns cache in am and then moving to search of 657947 hamlet. B26 continues search from night lodger in grid squares 6297, 6298, 6397, 6398 and will night lodger vic 635989.
- ✓ 6/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C16 moves from night lodger position to LZ Chippewa. C26 continues sweep South of night lodger position and then West along Southern boundary of AO lodgering vic 495895. C36 departs LZ Chippewa and sweeps along fingers Northwest of Chippewa lodgering vic 487983.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Huoc Man OPs. D16 continues to sweep East along Southern boundary of AO lodgering vic 540895. D36 opcon to 1/46.
- E/5/46: Mortars: LZ Gator GS. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann, 1 section LZ Gator. Recon departs Gator and conducts recon and combat sweep West of Rice Denial line lodgering in vicinity 541979.
- ✓ Helicats: H/1/17 Cav: 2 tracks opcon 1800-0700 daily to Binh Son Bridge. 2 tracks opcon B36 for search operation. 2XM106s opcon to Bn at Paradise GS.

Rice Denial Summary: C26, D16, B26

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 813541  
 Date

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
55, 5th In, 45th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN				OUT		
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED.					
2	0155	C10 to TOC: Location: 21-550944, 26-501931, 15-522922, 36-493989, 31-491991.				H, S3 notified.	
3	0154	A10 to TOC: A12 reported 25-30 rounds of possible sniper fire at 0050. A10 determined it was probably not hostile fire but fire from Paradise's bunker. 2 WP marks were fired and it was determined A12 was approx 500M out of position.				Bde notified.	
4	0230	B10 to TOC: Locations: B11-642957, 12-653956, 26-642974, 21-639975, 22-643977.				H, S3 notified.	
5	0515	B10 to TOC: B11 has left ambush site for LZ Am.				H, S3 notified.	
6	0518	B10 to TOC: B11 has closed in on LZ Am.				S3, Bde notified.	
7	0559	A10 to TOC: A12 element has left ambush site and returning to my location.				Bde notified.	
8	0600	TOC to Bde: Foxhole Report: A 91--83, B 68--75, C 94--50, D 72--71, E 25--52.				S3, Bde informed.	
9	0610	Hellcat 16 to TOC: Hellcat element has started their sweep north.				S3, Bde notified.	
10	0635	B10 to TOC: B12 moving back to Am.				S3, Arty, Bde notified.	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

FORM 1594-10



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

55, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator

BS575963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Apr 68

2400

30 Apr 68

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

(Continued)

was treated by company medic and flown in to Gator. SSG Meador received bruises on head, will have x-rays taken tomorrow.

17

0953

C10 to TOC: Locations: 36 at 499982, 32 at 499996, 31 at 489988.

notified.

18

0958

Units to TOC: A10 and A26 just left CAP 5708966 is headed for 7095.

notified.

19

1040

BR6K to TOC: Have started moving in general azimuth of 240°.

notified.

20

1100

Units to TOC: Locations: 26--531975, 46, 36, 46 just about ready to leave, C36--497984, 32--495966, 31--483991, 26--508914, D16--515893.

M, S3, Arty, Bde

informed.

21

1105

CO to TOC: SM 6 says we are going to postpone CA for 20 minutes. New Time: Lift off 1140.

S3, Bde notified.

22

1126

CO to TOC: PZ for A(-) 1140.

S3, Bde informed.

23

1130

CO to TOC: My future trans will relate to A(-) CA. CC is in the air. Gunships are at Paradise. We have 3 lift ships instead of 4, it may be necessary to have a 4th lift. Arty preparation has begun.

Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10 OFFICE 1962 9-664154



DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 813541  
MVA Date 10-15

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
						4	8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	1135		CO to TOC: Gunships are in the air.				
25	1138		CO to TOC: 1st lift is in the air. Arty prep has been completed.	Bde notified.			
26	1140		CO to TOC: Gunships suppression has been completed, 1st lift is on the grounds, birds for the 2nd lift are off.	Bde notified.			
27	1141		C10 to TOC: D16 found an abandoned claymore at 515897. They used 1 lb of TNT and PRC-25 battery to blow it in place.	S3, Bde informed.			
28	1143		C10 to TOC: Locations: C36--497983, C32--501995, C31 is joining 35 at his position, D16--515897.	M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.			
29	1144		CO to TOC: Ships are on ground, 2nd lift is taking off.	Bde notified.			
30	1147		CO to TOC: 2nd lift has been completed, ships are on the way back for 3rd lift.	Bde notified.			
31	1153		CO to TOC: Lift ship is on the ground for 3rd and last lift off.	Bde notified.			
32	1156		CO to TOC: 3rd lift has touched ground and has completed lift off.	Bde notified.			
33	1157		CO to TOC: Gunships are remaining on station. Lift ships are departing area. A will be left alone rep you have his new location. ANS:Willco.	Bde notified.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200.10 1962 OPR 684138

DAILY		R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS575963		FROM	
				TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1200		Rattler 628 to TOC: Request permission to use test fire area. ANS: Request you remain North of 04 grid line.		S3 informed.
35	1215		ER6K to TOC: Location: 545976.		M, S3, Arty, Bde notified.
36	1226		A10 to TOC: Musket spotted 5 suspects 200 meters North of A6 LZ trying to hide. They spotted hole 300 meters NW of LZ. Patrol found cache of rice about bushel size and they scattered it.		Waiting for results.
37	1228		GO to TOC: Hellcat with A is 2/3 of way to LZ.		M, S3, Bde notified.
38	1229		A10 to TOC: 36 element is going West and North checking village.		S3, Bde informed.
39	1246		A6 to TOC: Muskets spotted what appears to be a auto-wpns position 709901, also spotted man wearing black pajamas and carrying canteen. Suspect was fired upon, he is believed to be KIA. Patrol from A36 checking area for wpns and body count.		Bde notified.
40	1255		A10 to TOC: 36 found 3 half-bushels of rice, 6 hoes, looks like people just dropped tools and left.		Rice was destroyed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 81354

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY		Duty Officer's Log		PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		1st Gator BS575963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 68	2400	30 Apr 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1300		Units to TOC: Locations: ER6K 543974, B10 628976.	M			
42	1342	✓	A6 to TOC: A36 found tunnel vic where VC was shot by <del>M</del> baskets. A36 presently checking it out.				
43	1345		Units to TOC: Locations: B16 now leaving, G36 505996, G32 494993, D16 520905, C10 told to relay to D16 that they are approaching Hill 50 <sup>th</sup> mined area, AVOID.	M, S3, Bde notified.			
44	1411		C10 to TOC: B16 is working in that area. He is checking off check points on sheet he was given. He knows this is a very dangerous area and is being very careful.	M			
45	1425	✓	A6 to TOC: A36 shot 1 VC. A36 encountered approx 25 VN in open area who tried to evade them. A36 called for them to halt and also fired over their heads. 1 male began running and was again told to halt and again A36 fired over his head. When he did not halt he was fired on and killed. Estimate age to be 14-15 years, location 707916.	Bde notified.			
46	1428		B6 to TOC: B16 received auto wpns fire from 649957 and 654947. Friendlies reacted by				

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority 81354  
NVA, Date

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator  
BS575963

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 30 Apr 68

TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 30 Apr 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	(Continued)		calling in arty on enemy position also quad 50's from Ann. Area was searched with negative results. 1 man was wounded in the hip, dust off was called at 1429 and completed at 1440.	Bde notified at 1430.	
47	2005		D Co to TOC: OP Nuoc Man received enemy fire from 6 semi-auto wpns and 1 auto wgn from 578970 (estimate range from OP to be 300m) friendlies returned fire with unknown results. incident occurred at 2130hrs. At 2220hrs hostile fire again reported from OP Nuoc Man. At 2227 OP Nuoc Man called for WP marking rds viz 578970. They called for illum at 2230, constant illum was given. D sent 1 officer and 9 EM to reinforce the OP at 2235. E mortars fired 5 rds HE at 2243. 2245 fire team sent to check on results. Results neg.	S3, Bde notified at 2210.	
48	2105		A6 to TOC: 2 elements from Hellocat will move around me down to little village AC 1 near the coast and along the stream to the coast. The other 2 elements will be in that area too. When the 34 element comes to relieve tracks here now they will continue		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154  
DOD DIR 5200.10





**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS SUMMARY: For 30 April 1968  
GENERAL: 5-46 continues Ops in AO.

- ✓ 4/5/46: A(-) conducts combat assault to vic grid 715915 employing A36(-), A46(-) with A6 in combat assault. A26(-) with Helioat 16(-) sweep South to link up with A6. A22 opoon to CAP 135. A16 secures LZ Paradise.
- B/5/46: B(-) secures LZ Ann. B26 continues sweep and daytime patrol, providing protection for rice harvest in grids 6497, 6397, 6297, 6298, 6398, 6498. B16 from night logger vic 647943 conducts combat sweep South through grids 6494, 6493, 6492 and loggers vic 654923.
- O/5/46: C(-) secures LZ Chippewa. C26 establishes patrol base vic 521931 and patrols and ambushes in vic. Upon passage of D16 to East will sweep to SW through grids 5192, 5091, 4990 to night logger vic 495895. C36 establishes patrol base vic 481994 and patrols and ambushes in Northwestern portion of AO. C15 with 1 squad detached to D6.
- D/5/46: D(-) secures LZ Gator and man Nuec Man OPs. D36 opoon 1-46th. D16 continues sweep from night logger vic 506886 East to grid 519900 along North bank of Song Tra Bong River. C15 attached for Seaside, Binh Son Bridge or local patrols and ambushes around Gator.
- E/5/46: Mortars LZ Gator, GS. Ground Surveillance: 1 section LZ Ann DS B, 1 section LZ Gator.  
Recon: Conducts combat sweep from night logger vic 542978 through grids 5397, 5297, 5296 and loggers vic 534965.
- H/1/17 Cav: Provides 2 tracks daily opoon to Bn 1800-0700 hours for security of Binh Son Bridge. 4 tracks opoon to A6. 2X1106 (4.2) at LZ Paradise opoon to Bn: GS.

Rice Denial Summary: B26, C26, D16, BR.

CONFIDENTIAL